

## INSTRUCTION MANUAL



### PRECAUTIONS BEFORE OPERATION

#### Cautions for high voltage

High voltages from hundreds volts to tens of thousands volts are to be applied to the electronic equipment such radio and radar devices. You do not face any danger during normal operation, but sufficient cares are required for maintenance, inspection and adjustment of their internal components. (Maintenance, check-up and adjustment of the inside of the equipment are prohibited except by maintenance specialists.) High voltages of tens of thousands volts are so dangerous as to bring a death from electric shock, but even voltages of hundred volts may sometimes lead to a death from electric shock. To prevent such an accident, make it a rule to turn off the power switch, discharge capacitors with a wire surely earthed on an end make sure that internal parts are no longer charged before you touch any parts inside these devices. At the time, wearing dry cotton gloves ensures you further to prevent such danger. It is also a necessary caution to put one of your hands in the pocket and not to use your both hands at the same time.

It is also important to select a stable foothold always to prevent additional injuries once you were shocked by electricity. If you were injured from electric shock, disinfect the burn sufficiently and get it taken care of promptly.

#### What to do in case of electric shock

When finding a victim of electric shock, turn off the power source and earth the circuit immediately. If it is impossible to turn off the circuit, move the victim away promptly using insulators such as dry wood plate and cloth without touching the victim directly. In case of electric shock, breathing may stop suddenly if current flows to the respiration center in the brain. If the shock is not so strong, artificial respiration may recover breathing. When shocked by electricity, the victim will come to look very bad with weak pulse or without beating, resulting in unconsciousness and rigidity. In this case, it is necessary to perform an emergency measure immediately.

### FIRST-AID TREATMENTS

#### First-aid treatments

As far as the victim of electric shock is not in dangerous condition, do not move him and practice artificial respiration on him immediately. Once started, it should be continued rhythmically.

- **1** Do not touch the victim confusedly as a result of the accident, but the rescuer may also get an electric shock.
- **2** Turn off the power source calmly and move the victim away quietly from the electric line.
- 3 Call a physician or ambulance immediately or ask someone to call a doctor.
- 4 Lay the victim on this back and loosen his necktie, clothes, belt, etc.
- **5** a.Examine the victim's pulse.
  - b. Examine his heartbeat bringing your ear close to his heart.
  - c. Examine his breathing bringing the back of your hand or your face close to his face.

d. Check the size of the pupils of his eyes.

- **6** Open the victim's mouth and take out artificial teeth, cigarette or chewing gum if any. Keep his mouth open, stretch his tongue and insert a towel or the like in his mouth to prevent the tongue from suffocating. (If it is hard to open his mouth due to set teeth, open it with a screwdriver and insert a towel in this mouth.)
- 7 Then, wipe his mouth so that foaming mucus does not accumulate inside.

■ When pulse is beating but breathing has stopped

(Mouth-to-mouth respiration) Fig. 1

- **1** Tilt the victim's head back as far as this face looks back. (A pillow may be inserted his neck.)
- 2 Push his jaw upward to open his throat wide (to spread his airway).
- 3 Pinch the victim's nostrils and take a deep breath, block his mouth completely with yours and blow into his mouth strongly. Take a deep breath again and blow into his mouth.

Continue this 10 to 15 times a minutes (blocking his nostrils).

- **4** Carefully watch that he has recovered his natural breathing and atop practicing artificial respiration.
- **5** If it is difficult to open the victim's mouth, insert a rubber or vinyl tube into one of his nostrils and blow into it blocking the other nostril and his mouth completely.
- **6** When the victim recovers consciousness, he may try to stand up suddenly, but let him lie calmly and serve him with a cup of hot coffee or tea and keep him warm and quiet. (Never give him alcoholic drinks.)
- Method of mouth-to-mouth respiration by raising head

### Fig. 1 Mouth-to mouth respiration



- Raise the victim's head. Support his forehead with one of your hand and his neck with the other hand.→①
   When you tilt his head backward, the victim, in most cases, opens his mouth to the air. This makes mouth-to mouth respiration easy.
- (2) Cover his mouth as widely as possible with yours and press your cheek against his nose→2
  Or, pinch his nostrils with your fingers to prevent air from leaking.→3
- (3) Blow into his lungs. Continue blowing into his mouth until his breast swells. Blow into his mouth as quickly as possible for the first 10 times.

#### When both pulse and breathing have stopped

Perform the (Cardiac massage) Fig. 2 and (Mouth-to-mouth respiration) Fig. 1

When no pulse has come not to be felt, his pupils are open and no heartbeat is heard, cardiac arrest is supposed to have occurred and artificial respiration must be performed.

- 1 Place your both hands, one hand on the other, on the lower one third area of his breastbone and compress his breast with your elbows applying your weight on his breast so that it is dented about 2cm (Repeat compressing his breast 50 times or so a minutes). (Cardiac massage)
- In case of one rescuer, Repeat cardiac massages about 15 times and blow into his mouth 2 times quickly, and repeat this combination.
  In case of two rescuers, one person repeats cardiac massages 15 times while the other person blow into his mouth twice, and they shall repeat this combination. (Perform the cardiac massage and mouth-to-mouth respiration)
- **3** Examine his pupils and his pulse sometimes. When the both have returned to normal, stop the artificial respiration, serve him with a cup of hot coffee or tea and keep him warm and calm while watching him carefully. (Never give him alcoholic drinks.) Commit the victim to a medical specialist depending on his condition. To let him recover from the mental shock, it is necessary for persons concerned to understand his situations and the necessary treatment.

#### Fig. 2 Cardiac massage











### PREFACE

Thank you very much for purchasing the JRC marine radar equipment, JMA-3300 series. This equipment is a marine radar equipment designed to obtain safe operation of marine ships. This equipment consists of a scanner unit and a display unit as its main units.

- Before operating the equipment, be sure to read this instruction manual carefully for correct operation.
- Maintain this instruction manual so that operators can refer to it at anytime. Refer to this manual when any inconvenience or defect occurs.

### **BEFORE OPERATION**

#### Pictorial Indication

Various pictorial indications are included in this manual and are shown on these equipment so that you can operate them safety and correctly and prevent any danger to you and/or to other persons and any damage to your property during operation. Such indications and their meanings are as follows.

Understand them before you read this manual.

$\triangle$	DANGER	This indication is shown where incorrect equipment operation due to negligence may cause death or serious injuries.
	WARNING	This indication is shown where any person is supposed to be in danger of being killed or seriously injured if this indication is neglected and these equipments are not operated correctly.
Â	CAUTION	This indication is shown where any person is supposed to be injured or any property damage is supposed to occur if this indication is neglected and these equipments are not operated correctly.

Examples of Pictorial Indication



The  $\triangle$  mark represents CAUTION (including DANGER and WARNING).

Detailed contents of CAUTION ("Electric Shock" in the example on the left.) is shown in the mark.



Prohibited



The  $\bigcirc$  mark represents prohibition.

Detailed contents of the prohibited action ("Disassembling Prohibited" in the example on the left.) is shown in the mark.



The • mark represents instruction.



Detailed contents of the instruction ("Disconnect the power plug" in the example on the left.) is shown in the mark.

Warning Label

There is a warning label on the equipment.

Do not try to remove, break or modify the label.

### PRECAUTIONS

	<b>A</b> DANGER
$\oslash$	Never carry out internal inspection or repair work of the equipment by users. Inspection or repair work by unauthorized personnel may result in fire hazard or electric shock. For inspection and repair work of equipment components, consult with our branch office, branch shop, sales office, or our distributor in your district.
0	When conducting maintenance, make sure to turn the main power off. Failure to comply may result in electrocution.
0	Turn off the main power before cleaning the equipment. Especially when a rectifier is used, make sure to turn it off since voltage is still output from the rectifier even after the radar is turned off. Failure to comply may result in equipment failure, electric shock or serious injury.
0	When conducting maintenance work on the antenna, make sure to turn its main power off. Failure to comply may result in electrocution or injuries.
0	Make sure to turn on the antenna operation switch. Failure to comply may result in injuries caused by physical contact with the rotating antenna.

	<b>MARNING</b>
	Never directly touch the internal components of the antenna, receiver/transceiver, or indicator. Direct contact with these high-voltage components may cause electrocution. For maintenance, inspection, or adjustment of equipment components, consult with our branch office, branch shop, sales office, or our distributor in your district.
$\bigcirc$	Do not get close to the radiant section of the antenna. It is a rotating part, and it may cause injuries if it suddenly starts rotating and consequently hits the body. It is recommended that the radiant section be installed at a high place such as on the roof of the wheelhouse, on the flying bridge, on the trestle, or on the radar mast so that no one can get close to it. When any work must be done on the antenna, make sure to turn the antenna switch off.
$\bigcirc$	Microwave radiation level: Keep away from a scanner when it is transmitting. The high level of microwave is radiated from the front face of the scanner specified below. The microwave exposure at close range could result in injuries (especially of the eyes). <a href="https://www.scanner.specified-below">www.scanner specified below</a> . The microwave exposure at close range could result in injuries (especially of the eyes). <a href="https://www.scanner.specified-below">www.scanner specified below</a> . The microwave exposure at close range could result in injuries (especially of the eyes). <a href="https://www.scanner.specified-below">www.scanner specified-below</a> . The microwave exposure at close range could result in injuries (especially of the eyes). <a href="https://www.scanner.specified-below">www.scanner.specified-below</a> . The microwave exposure at close range could result in injuries (especially of the eyes). <a href="https://www.scanner.specified-below">www.scanner.specified-below</a> . The microwave exposure at close range could result in injuries (especially of the eyes). <a href="https://www.scanner.specified-below">www.scanner.specified-below</a> . The microwave exposure at close range could result in injuries (especially of the eyes). <a href="https://www.scanner.specified-below">www.scanner.specified-below</a> . The microwave exposure at close range could result in injuries (especially of the eyes).
0	Make sure to install the antenna at a place higher than human height. Direct exposure to electromagnetic waves at close range will have adverse effects on the human body.
0	Direct exposure to electromagnetic waves at close range will have adverse effects on the human body. When it is necessary to get close to the antenna for maintenance or inspection purposes, make sure to turn the indicator power switch to "OFF" or "STBY." Direct exposure to electromagnetic waves at close range will have adverse effects on the human body.
0	When conducting maintenance work, make sure to turn off the power and unplug the power connector J1 of the display unit so that the power supply to the equipment is completely cut off. Some equipment components can carry electrical current even after the power switch is turned off, and conducting maintenance work without unplugging the power connector may result in electrocution, equipment failure, or accidents.
0	Do not touch the radiator. Even if the power is turned off, the radiator may be rotated by the wind.

0	A malfunction may occur if the power in the ship is instantaneously interrupted during operation of the radar. In this case, the power should be turned on again.
0	Always use the automatic tuning mode. Use the manual tuning mode only when the automatic tuning mode does not provide the best tuning state due to deterioration of magnetron for example.
0	If sensitivity is set too high, unnecessary signals such as noises in the receiver and false echoes increase to lower target visibility. At the same time, if sensitivity is set too low, detection of targets such as ships and dangerous objects may be hindered. Therefore, sensitivity must always be set to an optimal level.
$\bigcirc$	When using the sea clutter suppression function, never set the suppression level too high canceling out all image noises from the sea surface at close range. Detection of not only echoes from waves but also targets such as other ships or dangerous objects will become inhibited. When using the sea clutter suppression function, make sure to choose the most appropriate image noise suppression level.
$\bigcirc$	When using the sea clutter suppression function, never set the suppression level too high canceling out all image noises from the rain or snow at close range. Detection of not only echoes from the rain or snow but also targets such as other ships or dangerous objects will become inhibited. When using the sea clutter suppression function, make sure to choose the most appropriate image noise suppression level.
0	Use the radar only as a navigation aid. The final navigation decision must always be made by the operator him/herself. Making the final navigation decision based only on the radar display may cause accidents such as collisions or running aground.
0	Use the target tracking function (TT) only as a navigation aid. The final navigation decision must always be made by the operator him/herself. Making the final navigation decision based only on the target tracking function (TT) information may cause accidents. The target tracking function (TT) information such as vector, target numerical data, and alarms may contain some errors. Also, targets that are not detected by the radar cannot be acquired or tracked. Making the final navigation decision based only on the radar display may cause accidents such as collisions or running aground.

$\bigcirc$	Target Tracking Function Test is provided to test if the target tracking function is operating normally. Thus, do not use the function except when you test the target tracking function. Note especially that, if this function is used during actual navigation, simulated targets are displayed and may become confused with other actual targets. Therefore, never use this function during actual navigation.
0	When a large value is set as an association condition, a tracked target near an AIS target is identified as the AIS target and may thus disappear from the display. For example, when a pilot vessel equipped with the AIS function (a small target which is not a tracked target) goes near a cargo vessel which is a tracked target without the AIS function, the tracked target symbol for the cargo vessel may disappear.
0	Since these alarms may include some errors depending on the target tracking conditions, the navigation officer himself should make the final decision for ship operations such as collision avoidance. Making the final navigation decision based only on the alarm may cause accidents such as collisions.
0	When setting an automatic acquisition zone, make sure to properly adjust gain, sea-surface reflection suppression level, and rain/snow reflection suppression level so that the optimal target images are always on the radar screen. The automatic acquisition zone alarm will not be activated for targets undetected by the radar, and it may result in accidents such as collisions.
$\bigcirc$	Any adjustments must be made by specialized service personnel. Incorrect settings may result in unstable operation.
$\bigcirc$	Do not make any adjustments during navigation. Failure to comply may result in adverse effects on the radar function which may lead to accidents or equipment failure.
$\bigcirc$	Any adjustments must be made by specialized service personnel. Failure to comply may result in accidents or equipment failure.
0	Make sure to shut off the main power before replacing parts. Failure to comply may result in electrocution or equipment failure.
0	When replacing magnetrons, make sure to shut off the main power and let the equipment stand for more than 5 minutes to discharge the high-voltage circuit. Failure to comply may result in electrocution.

0	Make sure to take off your watch when your hand must get close to the magnetron. Failure to comply may result in damage to the watch since the magnetron is a strong magnet.
0	Make sure that two or more staff member work together when replacing the LCD. If only one person attempts to replace the LCD, he/she may drop it and become injured.
$\bigcirc$	Do not directly touch the inverter circuit of the LCD display with a bare hand since high voltage temporarily remains in the circuit even after the main power is shut off. Failure to comply may result in electrocution.
$\bigcirc$	When cleaning the display screen, do not wipe it too strongly with a dry cloth. Also, do not use gasoline or thinner to clean the screen. Failure to comply will result in damage to the screen surface.

### WARNING LABEL MOUNTING POINT



NKE-2042 Scanner Unit



NKE-2043 Scanner Unit



NKE-2062/HS Scanner Unit



### NKE-2063/A/HS/AHS/Scanner Unit



NKE-2103-4/6/4HS/6HS Scanner Unit



NCD-2182 Display Unit









### EQUIPMENT APPEARANCE



Scanner Unit Type NKE-2042 (2 feet)



Scanner Unit Type NKE-2043 (2 feet)



Scanner Unit Type NKE-2062/HS (3.9 feet)



Scanner Unit Type NKE-2063/A/HS/AHS(3.9 feet)



### Scanner Unit Type NKE-2103-4/4HS (4 feet)



### Scanner Unit Type NKE-2103-6/6HS (6 feet)



NCD-2182 Display Unit

### CONTENTS

PRE	FACE	V
BEF	ORE OPERATION	vi
PRE	CAUTIONS	vii
WAF	RNING LABEL MOUNTING POINT	xii
EQL	JIPMENT APPEARANCE	xvi
GLC	DSSARY	xxiii
Cha	pter 1 GENERAL AND EQUIPMENT COMPO	SITION
1.1		1-1
1.2		1-2
1.5		1-7
1.5	GENERAL SYSTEM DIAGRAMS	1-15
Cha	pter 2 OPERATIONS	2-1
2.1	SCREEN DISPLAY	2-1
2.2	PANEL	2-2
2.3		2-4
2.4		2-6
2.5		2-8
2.6	RAIN/SNOW CLUTTER SUPPRESSION	
2.7		
2.1		
2.1		2-24
2.1	74 SETTING VECTORS	
27	7.5 DISPLAYING OTHER SHIP'S TRACKS (RADAR TRAILS)	2-23
2.7	7.6 AIS OPERATIONS	
2.7	7.7 TT OPERATIONS	

2.7	.8	DISPLAYING THE RADAR ALARM	
		AND AUTOMATIC ACQUISITION OPERATIONS	2-47
2.7	.9	SETTING DISPLAY BRILLIANCE AND DISPLAY COLOR	2-53
2.7	.10	ADJUSTING SCANNER	2-54
2.7	.11	SETTING DISPLAY SCREEN	2-56
2.7	.12	SWITCHING TO TRUE/RELATIVE MOTION DISPLAY MODE	2-60
2.7	.13	SWITCHING BEARING DISPLAY MODE	2-62
2.7	.14	SELECTING TRANSMITTER PULSE LENGTH	2-64
2.7	.15	MOVING OWN SHIP'S DISPLAY POSITION	2-66
2.7	.16	SETTING SYMBOL DISPLAY	2-67
2.7	.17	SETTING MOB	
2.7	.18	MARKING	
2.7	.19	USING LINES	2-70
2.7	.20	DISPLAYING OWN SHIP'S TRACK	2-71
2.7	.21	USING EVENT MARKS	
2.7	.22	SETTING AIS FILTER	
2.7	.23	USING TLL TX	
2.8	BAS	SIC MENU OPERATIONS	2-75
2.9	RA	DAR ECHO SETTINGS	
2.9	.1	SETTING RADAR INTERFERENCE REJECTION	2-79
2.9	.2	SETTING FOR ENHANCING TARGETS	2-80
2.9	.3	PROCESS	2-81
2.9	.4	ZOOMING	
2.9	.5	VIDEO LATITUDE	
2.9	.6	VIDEO NOISE REJECTION	
2.10	RAI	DAR TRAIL LENGTH SETTING	2-84
2.11	MA	RKER SETTING	
2.1	1.1	SETTING OPERATIONS FOR EBLS (ELECTRONIC BEARING LINES)	2-86
2.1	1.2	SETTING OPERATIONS FOR PARALLEL CURSORS	2-88
2.1	1.3	SETTING CURSORS	2-92
2.1	1.4	SETTING RANGE RINGS	2-93
2.12	DIS	PLAY COLOR SETTING	
2.13	CO	NTROL SETTING	
2.1	3.1	DISPLAYING TRUE/RELATIVE MOTION	
2.1	3.2	SETTING USER KEYS	
2.1	3.3		
2.14	FUI		
2.1	4.1		
2.1	4.2		
2.1	4.3	OVERVIEW OF FUNCTION SETTING ITEM OPERATIONS	2-115

2 1 5	SET	ΤΤΙΝΙΑ ΤΤ/ΔΙΑ	2-120
2.10			
2.15	0.1		
2.15	5.2	PREPARATION	2-123
2.15	5.3	SETTING TARGET NUMBER DISPLAY	2-125
2.15	5.4	SETTING TARGET NUMBER ALLOCATION	
2.15	5.5	SETTING AIS ALARM	2-127
2.15	5.6	SETTING AIS DISPLAY TARGET	
2.15	5.7	SETTING AIS DESTINATION SHIP (DirecTrak <sup>TM</sup> )	
2.15	5.8	SETTING AIS RETRIEVED VESSEL	
2.15	5.9	SETTING AIS FILTER	2-130
2.15	5.10	FILE OPERATION	2-130
2.16	SET	TTING DETECTION LEVELS OF RADAR ALARM	2-134
2.17	PLC	DTTER UNIT	2-135
2.17	7.1	DISPLAYING WAYPOINT MARKS	
2.17	7.2	SETTING MARK FUNCTIONS	2-136
2.17	7.3	SETTING LINE FUNCTIONS	2-140
2.17	7.4	DISPLAYING OWN SHIP'S TRACK	2-144
2.17	7.5	FILE OPERATIONS	2-146
2.18	SET	TTING TIMED TX	2-153

### Chapter 3 TRUE AND FALSE ECHOES ON DISPLAY

3.1	RA	DAR WAVE WITH THE HORIZON	3-1
3.2	RE	FLECTION FROM TARGET	3-3
3.3	SE	A CLUTTER AND RAIN AND SNOW CLUTTER	3-4
3.	3.1	SEA CLUTTER	3-4
3.3	3.2	RAIN AND SNOW CLUTTER	3-4
3.3	3.3	COPING WITH SEA CLUTTER AND RAIN AND SNOW CLUTTER	3-4
3.4	FA	LSE ECHOES	3-5
3.4	4.1	SHADOW	3-5
3.4	4.2	SIDE LOBE EFFECT	3-5
3.4	4.3	FALSE ECHO BY SECONDARY REFLECTION	3-5
3.4	4.4	FALSE ECHO BY MULTIPLE REFLECTION	3-6
3.4	4.5	SECOND TIME ECHOES	3-6
3.4	4.6	RADAR INTERFERENCE	3-7
3.5	DIS	SPLAY OF RADAR TRANSPONDER (SART)	3-8

4

Cha	pte	r 4 MAINTENANCE	4-1
4.1	RC	DUTINE MAINTENANCE	4-1
4.2	MA	INTENANCE ON EACH UNIT	4-2
4.	2.1	SCANNER UNIT NKE-2042, 2043, 2062/HS, 2063/HS, 2103-4/4HS/6/6HS	
			4-2
4.	2.2	DISPLAY UNIT NCD-2182	4-5
4.3	PE	RFORMANCE CHECK	4-6
4.	3.1	TEST MENU	4-7
4.	3.2	SYSTEM INFORMATION	4-7
4.	3.3	SYSTEM TIME	4-8
4.	3.4	SCANNER INFORMATION	4-8
4.	3.5	HARDWARE INFORMATION	4-9
4.	3.6	ERROR LOG	4-9
4.	3.7	LINE MONITOR	4-11
4.	3.8	SELF TEST	4-12
4.4	RE	PLACEMENT OF MAJOR PARTS	4-17
4.5	FA	ULT FINDING	4-19
4.	5.1	LIST OF ALARMS AND OTHER INDICATIONS	4-19
4.	5.2	FUSE CHECKING	4-28
4.6	TR	OUBLE SHOOTING	4-30
4.	6.1	INCLUDED ACCESSORIES	4-30
4.	6.2	SPECIAL PARTS	4-33
4.	6.3	CIRCUIT BLOCK TO BE REPAIRED	4-34

#### 

5.1	REEPING PERIOD OF MAINTENANCE PARTS
5.2	WHEN YOU REQUEST FOR REPAIR
5.3	RECOMMENDED MAINTENANCE

Chaj	oter 6 DISPOSAL	6-1
6.1	DISPOSAL OF THE UNIT	6-1
6.2	DISPOSAL OF USED MAGNETRON	6-2
6.3	CHINA RoHS	6-2

Chap	oter 7 SPECIFICATIONS	7-1
7.1	GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS	7-1
7.2	SCANNER	7-3
7.2.1	1 NKE-2042	7-3
7.2.2	<b>2</b> NKE-2043	7-4
7.2.3	3 NKE-2062/HS	7-5
7.2.4	4 NKE-2063/A/HS/AHS	7-7
7.2.5	5 NKE-2103-4/6/4HS/6HS	7-9
7.3	DISPLAY UNIT	7-11
7.3.1	1 INTEGRATED DISPLAY UNIT (NCD-2182)	
7.3.2	2 OPERATION PANEL	
7.3.3	3 AIS FUNCTION	
7.3.4	4 TT FUNCTION	7-14
7.4	INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL	
7.4.1	1 INPUT ENABLE SIGNAL	
7.4.2	2 OUTPUT ENABLE SIGNAL	
7.5	STANDARD CONFIGURATION	

### APPENDIX

### INDEX

### GLOSSARY

This section describes the main terms used for this equipment and general related maritime terms.

	Α
AZ	Acquisition/Activation zone A zone set up by the operator in which the system should automatically acquire radar targets and activate reported AIS targets when entering the zone.
Activated target	A target representing the automatic or manual activation of a sleeping target for the display of additional information.
AIS	Automatic Identification System A system which enables ships and shore stations to obtain identifying and navigation information about other ships at sea, using an automated transponder.
Anti-clutter rain	Rain/snow clutter suppression.
Anti-clutter sea	Sea clutter suppression.
AZI	AZImuth stabilization mode
BCR/BCT	<b>B</b> Bow Crossing Range and Bow Crossing Time
	С
C up	Course up Own ship's course is pointed to the top center of the radar display.
CCRP	The Consistent Common Reference Point A location on own ship, to which all horizontal measurements such as target range, bearing, relative course, relative speed, CPA or TCPA are referenced, typically the conning position of the bridge.
Clutter	Unwanted reflections on a radar screen, from sea surface, rain or snow.
COG	Course Over Ground The direction of the ship's movement relative to the earth, measured on board the ship, expressed in angular units from true north
CORREL	Correlation
CPA/TCPA	The distance to the Closest Point of Approach and Time to the Closest Point of Approach. Limits are set by the operator and are related to own ship.
CTW	Course Through Water The direction of the ship's movement through the water
	D
DRIFT	The current velocity for manual correction or the current speed on the horizontal axis of the 2-axis log is displayed.

	E
EBL	Electronic Bearing Line An electronic bearing line originated from own ship's position.
ENH	Enhance
ETA	Estimated Time of Arrival
Ground stabilization	<b>G</b> A display mode in which speed and course information are referred to the ground, using ground track input data.
	н
HDG	Heading The horizontal direction that the bow of a ship is pointing at any instant, expressed in angular units from a reference direction.
HL	Heading line A graphic line on a radar presentation drawn from the consistent common reference point to the bearing scale to indicate the heading of the ship
H up	Head up Own ship's heading line is always pointed to the top center of the radar display.
IR	Radar Interference Rejecter
Lost AIS target	L A target symbol representing the last valid position of an AIS target before the reception of its data was lost, or its last dead-reckoned position.
Lost tracked target	One for which target information is no longer available due to poor, lost or obscured signals.
LP	Long Pulse
	м
MMSI	Maritime Mobile Service Identity
MOB	Man OverBoard
MP	Medium Pulse
	Ν
NM	1NM=1852m
NSK	North Stabilization Kit
N up	North up The north is always pointed to the top center of the radar display.
Own track	<b>O</b> Display function of own ship's track

	P
PI	Parallel Index line
Past positions	Equally time-spaced past position marks of a tracked or AIS target and own ship.
POSN	Position
PRF	Pulse Repetition Frequency The number of radar pulses transmitted each second.
PROC	Process Radar signal processing function
	R
Radar beacon	A navigation aid which responds to the radar transmission by generating a radar signal to identify its position and identity
Radar cross-section	Radar cross-section of a target determines the power density returned to the radar for a particular power density incident on the target
Range Rings	A set of concentric circles labeled by distance from CCRP.
Reference target	A symbol indicating that the associated tracked stationary target is used as a speed reference for the ground stabilization
Relative course	The direction of motion of a target relative to own ship motion
Relative speed	The speed of a target relative to own ship's speed data
Relative vector	A predicted movement of a target relative to own ship's motion
RM	Relative Motion A display on which the position of own ship remains fixed, and all targets move relative to own ship.
RM(R)	Relative Motion. Relative Trails.
RM(T)	Relative Motion. True Trails.
ROT	Rate Of Turn Change of heading per time unit.
Route	A set of waypoints.
RR	Range Rings

### GLOSSARY

SART	<b>S</b> Search And Rescue Transponder Radar transponder capable of operating in the 9GHz band
Sea stabilization	A display mode in which speed and course information are referred to the sea.
Sea state	Status of the sea condition due to the weather environment, expressed as a sea state 0 for flat conditions with minimal wind, to sea state 8 for very rough sea conditions.
SET	The current direction for manual correction or the current speed on the horizontal axis of the 2-axis log is displayed.
Sleeping AIS target	A target indicating the presence and orientation of a vessel equipped with AIS in a certain location.
SOG	Speed Over the Ground The speed of the ship relative to the earth, measured on board of the ship.
SP	Short Pulse
STAB	Stabilization
STW	Speed Through Water The speed of the ship relative to the water surface.
	т
TCPA	Time to Closest Point of Approach to own ship
Test target	Radar target of known characteristics used for test requirement
ТМ	True Motion A display across which own ship moves with its own true motion.
Trails	Display Radar Trails (Other Ships' Trails)
True course	The direction of motion relative to ground or to sea, of a target expressed as an angular displacement from north
True speed	The speed of a target relative to ground, or to sea
True vector	A vector representing the predicted true motion of a target, showing course and speed with reference to the ground or sea
тт	Target Tracking. A computer process of observing the sequential changes in the position of a radar target in order to establish its motion. Such a target is a Tracked Target.
ΤΤG	Time To Go. Time to next waypoint.
TXRX	Transceiver Unit

UTC	<b>U</b> Universal Time Coordinated. The international standard of time, kept by atomic clocks around the world.
VRM	<b>V</b> Variable Range Marker An adjustable range ring used to measure the distance to a target.
Waypoint	<b>W</b> A geographical location on a route indicating an event.

# Chapter 1 GENERAL AND EQUIPMENT COMPOSITION

### **1.1** FUNCTIONS

This equipment is a marine radar equipment consisting of a scanner unit and an integrated color LCD display unit.

### ■ Function of This System

- Sensitivity adjustment
- Sea clutter suppression
- Rain/snow clutter suppression
- IR (Interference rejection)
- Bearing and range measurement using a cursor, fixed/variable range markers, and electronic bearing line
- Own ship's track display
- NAV line and marker displays
- TM (True Motion) presentation
- Self-diagnostic
- TT (manual and automatic target acquisition/automatic tracking, vector and trail displays and alarm displays)
- AIS

### **1.2** FEATURES

#### Equipping a Bright and Easy-to-see LCD Screen

10.4-inch color LCD of 640X480 pixels (VGA) is equipped.

### Easy Operation with the Soft keys and the Multi Control

Simple and easy operations are provided so that you can operate without this instruction manual.

### Target Detection by Latest Signal Processing Technology

The system employs a signal processing technology of DSP to eliminate undesired clutter, thus improving the target detection.

### ■ TT and AIS functions as Standard Equipment

High performance target tracking function which can automatically track targets (up to 10 targets) and AIS target display function (up to 50 targets) are provided.

### **1.3** CONFIGURATION

RADAR MODEL Scanner		Display Unit	SHIP'S MAINS
JMA-3314	NKE-2042		
JMA-3334	NKE-2043		12/24 VDC
JMA-3316	MA-3316 NKE-2062		
JMA-3316HS NKE-2062HS		24	24 VDC
JMA-3336	1A-3336 NKE-2063/A (*)		12/24 VDC
JMA-3336HS NKE-2063HS/AHS (*)		NCD-2182	
JMA-3340-4	NKE-2103-4		24 VDC
JMA-3340-4HS	NKE-2103-4HS		
JMA-3340-6	NKE-2103-6		
JMA-3340-6HS	NKE-2103-6HS		

#### **Radar Configuration and Ship's Mains**

(\*) • NKE-2063A/AHS:Supporting for RED Directive 2014/53/EU.

• NKE-2063/HS:Supporting for R & TTE Directive 1999/5/EU.

#### **Scanners and Transmitted Output Powers**

SC	TRANSMITTED OUTPUT POWER	BAND	RATE OF ROTATION	
JMA-3314	620mm Padama	41 <b>-W</b>		27 mm
JMA-3334		46.00		27 rpm
JMA-3316				27 rpm
JMA-3316HS	2.0 ET SLOT ANTENNA	6hW	Х	48 rpm
JMA-3336	- 5.9 FT SLOT ANTENNA	OK VV		27 rpm
JMA-3336HS				48 rpm
JMA-3340-4	4 ET SLOT ANTENNA			27 rpm
JMA-3340-4HS	4 FI SLOI ANTENNA	101200		48 rpm
JMA-3340-6	6 FT SI OT ANTENNA	10 K VV		27 rpm
JMA-3340-6HS	011 SLOT AMIEMNA			48 rpm

#### **Reference:**

- 1 An optional rectifier NBA-5111 or NBD-865 is necessary for using Ship's Mains 100-120/220-240 VAC, 50/60Hz, 1φ.
- 2 If connecting to gyro with synchro signal output or step signal output, optional NSK unit NCT-4106A is required.

## Chapter 1 GENERAL AND EQUIPMENT COMPOSITION 1.3 CONFIGURATION

### Supplied accessories

PRODUCT NAME/MODEL	QUANTITY	JRC CODE	REMARKS
Instruction manual 7ZPRD0787	1	7ZPRD0787	This manual
Installation manual 7ZPRD0789	1	7ZPRD0789	
Quick manual 7ZPRD0793	1	7ZPRD0793	
Power cord H-CFQ-5436-5	1	CFQ-5436-5	5 m RoHS compliance

#### Included accessories

PRODUCT NAME/MODEL	QUANTITY	JRC CODE	REMARKS
Fuse ST4-6.3AN1	4	- 7ZXRD0012	Scanner NKE-2042(DC12V) For the modulator(F2) JRC CODE: 5ZFCA00051 1 for installation
Fuse ST4-3.15AN1	4		Scanner NKE-2042(DC24V) For the modulator(F2) JRC CODE: 5ZFCA00047 1 for installation 3 for spares
Fuse ST4-6.3AN1	4	- 7ZXRD0012	Scanner NKE-2043(DC12V) For the compound modulator(F2) JRC CODE: 5ZFCA00051 1 for installation 3 for spares
Fuse ST4-3.15AN1	4		Scanner NKE-2043(DC24V) For the compound modulator(F2) JRC CODE: 5ZFCA00047 1 for installation 3 for spares
Fuse ST4-6.3AN1	4	77000012	Scanner NKE-2062(DC12V) For the modulator(F2) JRC CODE: 5ZFCA00051 1 for installation 3 for spares
Fuse ST4-3.15AN1	4	ZXRD0013	Scanner NKE-2062/HS(DC24V) For the modulator(F2) JRC CODE: 5ZFCA00047 1 for installation 3 for spares

#### Chapter 1 GENERAL AND EQUIPMENT COMPOSITION 1.3 CONFIGURATION

PRODUCT NAME/MODEL	QUANTITY	JRC CODE	REMARKS
Fuse ST4-5AN1	4		Scanner NKE-2062/HS For the scanner motor(F3) JRC CODE: 5ZFCA00050 1 for installation 3 for spares
Fuse ST4-6.3AN1	4		Scanner NKE-2063/A(DC12V) For the compound modulator(F2) JRC CODE: 5ZFCA00051 1 for installation 3 for spares
Fuse ST4-3.15AN1	4	7ZXRD0013	Scanner NKE-2063/A/HS/ AHS(DC24V) For the compound modulator(F2) JRC CODE: 5ZFCA00047 1 for installation 3 for spares
Fuse ST4-5AN1	4		Scanner NKE-2063/A/HS/AHS For the scanner motor(F3) JRC CODE: 5ZFCA00050 1 for installation 3 for spares
Carbon brush 54531-01	2		Scanner NKE-2063/A/HS/AHS JRC CODE: BRXP05247 2 for spares
Fuse ST4-5AN1	4		Scanner NKE-2103-4/4HS/6/6HS For the modulator(F2) JRC CODE: 5ZFCA00050 1 for installation 3 for spares
Fuse ST6-10AN1	4	/ZAKD0020	Scanner NKE-2103-4/4HS/6/6HS For the power supply to motor(F3) JRC CODE: 5ZFCA00053 1 for installation 3 for spares

## Chapter 1 GENERAL AND EQUIPMENT COMPOSITION 1.3 CONFIGURATION

PRODUCT NAME/MODEL	QUANTITY	JRC CODE	REMARKS
Connector LTW-06BFFA-LL7001	1	7ZXRD0028	Display Unit NCD-2182 For GPS connection(J3) JRC CODE: 5JCDX00032 1 for installation
Connector LTW-07BFFA-LL7001	1		Display Unit NCD-2182 For NMEA connection(J4) JRC CODE: 5JCDX00033 1 for installation
Connector LTW-08BFFA-LL7001	1		Display Unit NCD-2182 For GPS compass connection(J5) JRC CODE: 5JCDX00034 1 for installation

### Option

PRODUCT NAME/MODEL	QUANTITY	JRC CODE	REMARKS
Rectifier NBA-5111	1	NBA-5111	For NKE-2042 NKE-2043 NKE-2062/HS NKE-2063/A/HS/AHS NKE-2103-4/4HS/6/6HS
Rectifier NBD-865	1	NBD-865	For NKE-2042 NKE-2043 NKE-2062 NKE-2063/A
Equipment cable H-CFQ-6912-5 H-CFQ6912-10 CFQ-6912-15 H-CFQ6912-20 H-CFQ6912-30		CFQ6912-5/10/15/20/30	Cable connecting the scanner unit and the display unit Length: 5/10/15/20/30 m Cable with connectors at both ends
Cable connecting a GPS compass H-CFQ-6934	1	CFQ-6934	For JLR-10
Cable connecting a GPS compass H-CFQ-5469	1	CFQ-5469	For JLR-20/30
Cable connecting NDW-51 H-CFQ-7082	1	CFQ-7082	Radar simulator Cable connecting NDW-51
NSK unit NCT-4106A	1	NCT-4106A	Gyro signal and log signal acquisition
Sun Hood MTV304869	1	MTV304869	
## **1.4** EXTERIOR DRAWINGS





# Chapter 1 GENERAL AND EQUIPMENT COMPOSITION 1.4 EXTERIOR DRAWINGS

#### Fig. 1.4-2 Exterior Drawing of Scanner Unit, Type NKE-2043

DMENS	SIONS	PERMISSIBLE OUTLINE DIMENSIONAL	PERMISSIBLE MOUNTING PIMENSIONAL
OVER.	TD	DEVIATIONS	DEVIATIONS
6	:0	305	
9	DE	1	505
30	120	4.5	
120	007	-25	- F
007	1000	14	20
1000	2000	-9n	2
2000	0007	- 81	2
「日日	7	状を発表	州市寺屋
21112	115	「「「」	WIT CIVE
李超王	111	にや在	1 the
Ē	-B	-0.5	
0	30		90
30	120	+1.5	
120	400	42.5	10471
002	10001	.44	27
0001	2000	-46	-C
Z000	4000	ogg	a
MASS	APP	ROX. 10 kg	
UNIT	mm		
COLOR	IHM	TE	
副	绕	10 kg	
単位	mm		
电	Ð		





Fig. 1.4-3 Exterior Drawing of Scanner Unit, Type NKE-2062/HS















#### Fig. 1.4-7 Exterior Drawing of Display Unit, Type NCD-2182 (2/2)



FLUSH MOUNTING HOLES (1:2)

## **1.5** GENERAL SYSTEM DIAGRAMS



#### **Reference:**

Install the radar cable as far as from the cables of other radio equipment in order to prevent other radio equipment from interfering with the radar operations.

In particular, do not install the antenna cable parallel to the cables of other radio equipment.

# **Chapter 2 OPERATIONS**

## 2.1 SCREEN DISPLAY



## 2.2 PANEL

Operate this equipment with the panel of the Display unit.

No.	Кеу	Description
1	MENU	Press: Opens/closes the menu. Hold down: Opens the code input screen (the Adjust Menu).
2	CLEAR	Press: Cancels menu operations. Returns to upper menu. Stops the alarm sound.
	ENT	Press: Enters the selected menu item.
3	Cursor keys	Press: Selects menu items. Moves the cursor. Hold down: Accelerates cursor movement.
4	GAIN	Press:Performs the user key 1 function.Hold down:Switches the sensitivity between manual and automatic modes.Turn:Adjusts receiving sensitivity.
5	SEA	Press:Performs the user key 2 function.Hold down:Switches the sea clutter suppression function between manual and automatic modes.Turn:Removes sea clutter.
6	RAIN	Press:Performs the user key 3 function.Hold down:Switches the rain/snow clutter suppression function between manual and automatic modes.Turn:Removes rain/snow clutter.
$\bigcirc$	RANGE	Press: Switches the range.
8	FUNC	Press: Switches function settings. Hold down: Opens the function setting menu.
9	BRILL	Press: Changes the display brilliance Hold down: Opens the display color menu.
10	MULTI	Press:Opens the soft key menu.Turn:Adjusts the selected mode. Changes the setting values. Selects soft key menu items.
11)	USB MEMORY	Saves files. Updates the software.
12	STBY	Press: Turns on this equipment (when it is turned off). Turns to standby state (when the equipment is transmitting). Press multiple keys: Turns off the equipment when pressed together with the TX/PRF key.
(13)	TX/PRF	Press: Starts transmitting (in standby state) Tunes the repetition frequency (when transmitting). Hold down: Turns off the heading line. (after preheating finished).
14)	Soft keys	Press: Opens the soft key menu.



#### Key Operations

Press:	Press a key, then release the key before 2 seconds elapse.
Hold down:	Press a key, and hold down the key for 2 seconds or more.
Press multiple keys:	Press multiple keys simultaneously.
Turn:	Turn a control in clockwise/counterclockwise direction.

## 2.3 POWER ON/OFF

# 

A malfunction may occur if the power in the ship is instantaneously interrupted during operation of the radar. In this case, the power should be turned on again.

## Note:

- Wait for about 2 seconds before turning on the power again.
- Immediately after the radar is installed, at start of the system after it has not been used for a long time, or after the magnetron is replaced, preheat the equipment in the standby state for 20 to 30 minutes before setting it into the transmit state.
- If the preheating time is short, the magnetron causes sparks, resulting in its unstable oscillation.

Start transmission on a short-pulse range and change the range to the longer pulse ranges in turn. If the transmission is unstable in the meantime, immediately place the system back into the standby state and maintain it in the standby state for 5 to 10 minutes before restarting the operation. Repeat these steps until the operation is stabilized.

#### Power On

1 Press the [STBY] key on the display unit to turn on the display unit.



The display unit is turned on, and the preheating time screen is displayed.



When the preheating time is over, the preheating time screen disappears.

#### Starting transmission

**1** Press the [TX/PRF] key.



The radar starts transmission and the antenna starts rotating.

#### **Reference:**

The radar cannot start transmission if you press the [TX/PRF] key while the preheating time is displayed.

#### ■ Stopping transmission

1 Press the [STBY] key on the display unit.

STBY

The radar stops transmission and the antenna stops rotating. Maintain the standby state if radar observation is restarted in a relatively short time.

Only pressing the [TX/PRF] key starts observation.

1 Press the [STBY] key and the [TX/PRF] key simultaneously.



The system is turned off.





When conducting maintenance work, make sure to turn off the power and unplug the power connector J1 of the display unit so that the power supply to the equipment is completely cut off. Some equipment components can carry electrical current even after the power switch is turned off, and conducting maintenance work without unplugging the power connector may result in

electrocution, equipment failure, or accidents.

## 2.4 SENSITIVITY ADJUSTMENT

Sensitivity can be adjusted.

Adjust the noise on the display unit to achieve better observation state.



If sensitivity is set too high, unnecessary signals such as noises in the receiver and false echoes increase to lower target visibility. At the same time, if sensitivity is set too low, detection of targets such as ships and dangerous objects may be hindered. Therefore, sensitivity must always be set to an optimal level.

#### ■ Noise Adjustment

1 Turn the [GAIN] control.



Turn the [GAIN] control clockwise to increase sensitivity.

Turn the [GAIN] control counterclockwise to decrease sensitivity.



The sensitivity adjustment screen appears when turning the [GAIN] control. Sensitivity can be adjusted between 0 and 100.



When turning the [GAIN] control, the gain control indication is stretched or shrunk.

#### GAIN] Control

Turning the [GAIN] control clockwise increases receiving sensitivity and extends the radar observation range. If the sensitivity is too high, the receiver noise increases reducing the contrast between the targets and the background video. As a result, the targets become obscure on the radar display. To observe densely crowded targets or short-range targets, turn the [GAIN] control counterclockwise to reduce the sensitivity so that the targets are easy to observe. However, be careful not to overlook important small targets.

#### Switching to Manual/Automatic Mode

1 Hold down the [GAIN] control.



The sensitivity can be switched between manual and automatic modes. The mode is indicated as shown below.



## 2.5 SEA CLUTTER SUPPRESSION

The sea clutter suppression function suppresses sea clutter returns.



When using the sea clutter suppression function, never set the suppression level too high canceling out all image noises from the sea surface at close range. Detection of not only echoes from waves but also targets such as other ships or dangerous objects will become inhibited.

When using the sea clutter suppression function, make sure to choose the most appropriate image noise suppression level.

Manual Sea Clutter Suppression Function

Adjust the sea clutter returns on the display unit to achieve better observation state.

**1** Turn the [SEA] control.



Turn the [SEA] control clockwise to suppress sea clutter returns.

Turn the [SEA] control counterclockwise to intensify sea clutter returns.



The sea clutter suppression adjustment screen appears when turning the [SEA] control. Sea clutter suppression can be adjusted between 0 and 100.



When turning the [SEA] control, the sea clutter control indication is stretched or shrunk.

#### • [SEA] Control

The sea clutter suppression function suppresses sea clutter returns by decreasing the receiving sensitivity on a short range. Turn the [SEA] control clockwise to heighten the effect of sea clutter suppression. However, be careful that excessive suppression causes low signal-strength targets such as buoys and boats to disappear from the radar display.

#### Automatic Sea Clutter Suppression Function

Sea clutter suppression can be performed in accordance with the level of sea clutter. Use this automatic mode when sea clutter returns vary in direction.

1 Hold down the [SEA] control.



Automatic function is selected.

Even when the automatic function is selected, you can manually perform fine adjustments by turning the [SEA] control.



The sea clutter suppression adjustment screen appears when turning the [SEA] control. Sea clutter suppression can be adjusted between 0 and 100.



When the sea clutter suppression (Auto) is set to "0"



When the sea clutter suppression (Auto) is set to "10"

- Canceling Automatic Sea Clutter Suppression Function
  - **1** Hold down the [SEA] control.



Automatic function is canceled.

The mode is indicated as shown below.



#### Reference:

When the automatic mode is selected for the sea clutter suppression function, the rain/snow clutter suppression function is switched to the manual mode.

The sea clutter suppression function (Auto) and the rain/snow clutter suppression function (Auto) cannot be selected at the same time.

## 2.6 RAIN/SNOW CLUTTER SUPPRESSION

This function suppresses rain/snow clutter returns.



When using the sea clutter suppression function, never set the suppression level too high canceling out all image noises from the rain or snow at close range. Detection of not only echoes from the rain or snow but also targets such as other ships or dangerous objects will become inhibited.

When using the sea clutter suppression function, make sure to choose the most appropriate image noise suppression level.

■ Manual Rain/Snow Clutter Suppression Function

Adjust the rain/snow clutter returns on the display unit to achieve better observation state.

**1** Turn the [RAIN] control.



Turn the [RAIN] control clockwise to suppress rain/snow clutter returns.

Turn the [RAIN] control counterclockwise to intensify rain/snow clutter returns.



The rain/snow clutter suppression adjustment screen appears when turning the [RAIN] control.

Rain/snow clutter suppression can be adjusted between 0 and 100.



When turning the [RAIN] control, the rain/snow clutter control indication is stretched or shrunk.

#### [RAIN] Control

When the [RAIN] control is turned clockwise, targets hidden by rain/snow clutter returns appear on the radar display. However, be careful that excessive suppression may cause small targets to be overlooked. Since the rain/snow clutter suppression function also has the effect of suppressing sea clutter, the suppression efficiency improves when using with the [SEA] control. In general, set the value to "0".

Automatic Rain/Snow Clutter Suppression Function

Rain/snow clutter suppression can be performed in accordance with the level of rain/snow clutter. Use this automatic mode when rain/snow clutter returns vary in direction.

1 Hold down the [RAIN] control.



Automatic function is selected.

Even when the automatic function is selected, you can manually perform fine adjustments by turning the [RAIN] control.



The rain/snow clutter suppression adjustment screen appears when turning the [RAIN] control. Rain/snow clutter suppression can be adjusted between 0 and 100.



When the rain/snow clutter suppression (Auto) is set to "0"



When the rain/snow clutter suppression (Auto) is set to "10"

Switching to Manual/Automatic Mode

1 Hold down the [RAIN] control.



Automatic function is canceled.

The mode is indicated as shown below.



#### **Reference:**

When the automatic mode is selected for the rain/snow clutter suppression function, the sea clutter suppression function is switched to the manual mode.

The sea clutter suppression function (Auto) and the rain/snow clutter suppression function (Auto) cannot be selected at the same time.

## 2.7 SOFT KEY OPERATION

This radar can be operated with the soft keys and the MULTI control placed on the front panel of the display unit. You can access to functions without opening the menu screen. To change the default settings, press the [MENU] key to open the menu screen. This section describes the operation with the soft keys and the MULTI control.

#### Keys for operation

- Soft keys 1, 2, 3 and 4
- [MULTI] control
- [CLEAR] key

#### Soft Key Operations (Example: Opening "Display Screen")

This section describes how to operate with the soft keys shown below.

- TUNE/PRF
- Display Screen
- TM/RM
- Bearing Mode
- Pulse Length
- Off Center
- Symbol Display
- MOB
- Mark
- Line
- Own Track
- Event Mark
- AIS Filter
- TLL TX

1 Press the [[MULTI] control.



2 Turn the [MULTI] control to select Display Screen on the soft key menu.



#### **Reference:**

When a certain time elapses without any key operation after selecting an item on the soft key menu, the soft key menu and the soft key display automatically disappear.

• Turning the [MULTI] control clockwise



To select "Own Track" - "TLL TX"



#### **Reference:**

When the item at the bottom of the soft key menu is color-inverted, the soft key menu does not scroll any more even if the control is turned clockwise.



#### **Reference:**

When the item at the top of the soft key menu is color-inverted, the soft key menu does not scroll any more even if the control is turned counterclockwise.

• Soft key 1



"Screen 1" is color-inverted.



Press the [soft key 1].

The screen changes to the layout set in the section "4.13.7 LOCATION CHANGE" - "1. Screen1".

• Soft key 2



The screen changes to the layout set in the section "4.13.7 LOCATION CHANGE" - "2. Screen2".

• Soft key 4



"Numerical INFO" is color-inverted.



Press the [soft key 4].

Each time you press the soft key 4 when "Numerical INFO" is set, the soft key display toggles in the following order:

"Numerical INFO"  $\rightarrow$  "TT Detail"  $\rightarrow$  "AIS Detail"  $\rightarrow$  "Own AIS INFO"  $\rightarrow$  "MOB INFO".

• Closing the soft key menu



Press the [CLEAR] key to turn off the soft key menu and the soft key display.





Press any of the soft keys.

If any of the soft keys is pressed when the soft key menu is turned off, the soft key menu and the soft key display which were displayed previously appear again.

#### ■ "Soft key Operations (Example: Opening "Brilliance")

This section describes how to operate with the soft keys shown below.

- EBL1
- EBL2
- VRM1
- VRM2
- Parallel Cursor
- Vector Length
- RADAR Trails
- AIS
- TT
- Alarm1
- Alarm2
- Brilliance
- 1 Press a soft key.



2 Turn the [MULTI] control to select Brilliance on the soft key menu.



The soft key menu disappears and "Monitor BRILL" of the soft key display is color-inverted.

"Brilliance" is activated.

#### **Reference:**

Perform the same operations for the other soft key menu items to activate the functions.

#### Soft key 1



Press the [soft key 1].

When the soft key 1 is pressed, the display color is switched.

Soft key 2

 Day 00.02
 Monitor BRILL 45
 R
 EB 2135.0°
 R

 "Monitor BRILL" is color-inverted.

Image: Color Color

"Monitor BRILL" is color-inverted, and is activated.

Press the [BRILL] key to adjust at eight levels.

Also, you can turn the [MULTI] control to change the level.

#### • Setting with the soft key menu

To determine the setting of the soft key menu item, press one of the followings:

- [Multi] control
- [CLEAR] key

The soft key menu item is determined, then the soft key menu and the soft key display are turned off and the setting is finished.

• Soft keys 1, 2, 3 and 4



Press any of the soft keys.

If any of the soft keys is pressed when the soft key menu is turned off, the soft key menu and the soft key display which were displayed previously appear again, and the function is activated.

## 2.7.1 MEASURING TARGET BEARING (EBL)

Measures bearing with EBLs (Electronic Bearing Lines).

1 Select EBL1 EBL2 on the soft key menu.



Select "EBL1" and press the control.

				_
Display 0216	Floating 45 0	Relative	BRG Operation	R
E 0.00.0054	VRWI U. TO	NM VK	MZ U. ZONM	

When "EBL1" is selected, the soft key menu is turned off and "BRG Operation" of the soft key display is color-inverted.

"EBL1" is activated.



When "EBL2" is selected, the soft key menu is turned off and "BRG Operation" of the soft key display is color-inverted.

"EBL2" is activated.

**2** Operate with the soft keys.

Soft key 1: Display Off Display

"Display Off": "EBL1"/"EBL2" is not displayed.

"Display": "EBL1"/"EBL2" is displayed.

#### **Reference:**

When "Display Off" is selected for the soft key 1, the equipment performs the followings:

- EBL is not displayed.
- The soft key menu and the soft key display disappears, and EBL function is terminated.

Soft key 2: Floating

When pressing the soft key 2, "Floating" is color-inverted.

The starting point of the currently operating EBL can be switched from the center of the radar display (floating off) to floating state.

Press the cursor keys to move the starting point of "EBL1"/"EBL2".

Press the [ENT] key at the starting point of "EBL1"/"EBL2" you want to move.

The starting point of "EBL1"/"EBL2" is determined.

#### **Reference:**

The floating position of the EBL's starting point can be fixed on the radar display or at specific latitude and longitude.

Floating function must be turned on to use floating.

For details of settings, refer to "2.11.1 SETTING OPERATIONS FOR EBLS (ELECTRONIC BEARING LINES)".

Soft key 3: True Relative Sets whether to display EBLs (Electronic Bearing Lines) in true bearing mode or relative bearing mode.

"True": "EBL1"/"EBL2" is displayed in true bearing mode.

"Relative": "EBL1"/"EBL2" is displayed in relative bearing mode.

#### **Reference:**

Bearing signal input is required to display true motion.

Soft key 4: BRG Operation

When "EBL1" or "EBL2" of the soft key menu is selected, "BRG Operation" of the soft key display is color-inverted.

Turn the [MULTI] control to change the direction of "EBL1"/"EBL2".

To determine the setting of "EBL1"/"EBL2", press one of the followings:

the [MULTI] control, the soft key 4 or the [CLEAR] key.

The bearing is set and operation state ends.

#### **Reference:**

When "EBL1"/"EBL2" is not selected on the soft key menu, press the soft key 4 to activate the EBL function.

#### EBL Bearing Display

The bearing values of EBL1 and EBL2 displayed on the PPI are indicated at the radar display.

Even if EBL1 and EBL2 are not displayed, the bearing values are displayed.

### 2.7.2 MEASURING RANGE TO TARGET (VRM)

Measures the range with VRM (Variable Range Marker).

1 Select VRM1 VRM2 on the soft key menu.



Select "VRM1" and press the control.



When "VRM1" is selected, the soft key menu is turned off and "DIST Operation" of the soft key display is color-inverted.

"VRM1" is activated.



When "VRM1" is selected, the soft key menu is turned off and "DIST Operation" of the soft key display is color-inverted.

"VRM2" is activated.

**2** Operate with the soft keys.

Soft key 1: Display Off Display

"Display Off": "VRM1"/"VRM2" is not displayed.

"Display": "VRM1"/"VRM2" is displayed.

#### **Reference:**

When "Display Off" is selected for the soft key 1, the equipment performs the followings:

- VRM is not displayed.
- The soft key menu and the soft key display disappears, and VRM function is terminated.

Soft key 2: NM km sm

Selects units of "VRM1"/"VRM2" range.

Soft key 3: Not available

Soft key 4: DIST Operation

When "VRM1" or "VRM2" of the soft key menu is selected, "DIST Operation" of the soft key display is color-inverted.

Turn the [MULTI] control to operate "VRM1"/"VRM2".

Press the [MULTI] control, the soft key 4 or the [CLEAR] key to determine the

"VRM1" and "VRM2" settings. Distance is set and operation state ends.

#### Reference:

When "VRM1"/"VRM2" is not selected on the soft key menu, press the soft key 4 to activate the VRM function.

#### ■ Variable Range Marker

VRM1 is represented as a broken line, and VRM2 as a dotted line. When EBL1 is displayed, VRM1 marker appears on the EBL1. When EBL2 is displayed, VRM2 marker appears on the EBL2.

If the starting point of an EBL is offset, the center of a VRM marker is positioned at the starting point of the EBL.



### 2.7.3 DISPLAYING PARALLEL CURSORS

Displays parallel cursors.

1 Select Parallel Cursor on the soft key menu.



The soft key menu disappears and "BRG Operation" of the soft key display is color-inverted.

"Parallel Cursor" is activated.
**2** Operate with the soft keys.

Soft key 1: Display Off Display

Displays/hides parallel cursors.

"Display Off": The parallel cursors are not displayed.

"Display": The parallel cursors are displayed.

## **Reference:**

When "Display Off" is selected for the soft key 1, the equipment performs the followings:

- "Parallel Cursor" is not displayed.
- The soft key menu and the soft key display disappears, and Parallel Cursor function is terminated.

Soft key 2: Floating

When pressing the soft key 2, "Floating" is color-inverted.

The starting point of the currently operating parallel cursor can be switched from the center of the radar display (floating off) to floating state.

Press the cursor keys to move the starting point of "Parallel Cursor".

Press the [ENT] key at the starting point of "Parallel Cursor" you want to move.

The starting point of "Parallel Cursor" is determined.

## Reference:

The floating position of the parallel cursor starting point can be fixed on the radar display or at specific angle.

Floating function must be turned on to use floating.

For details of settings, see "2.11.2 SETTING OPERATIONS FOR PARALLEL CURSORS".

Soft key 3: True Relative

Sets whether to display parallel cursors in true bearing mode or relative bearing mode.

"True": "Parallel Cursor" is displayed in true bearing mode.

"Relative": "Parallel Cursor" is displayed in relative bearing mode.

#### **Reference:**

Bearing signal input is required to display true motion.

Soft key 4: Bearing Interval

When "Parallel Cursor" of the soft key menu is selected, "BRG Operation" of the soft key display is color-inverted.

When "Bearing" is displayed above the soft key 4

Turn the [MULTI] control to change the direction of "Parallel Cursor".

Press the soft key 4 to determine the bearing setting of "Parallel Cursor" for length setting.

Length setting can be operated.

Press the [MULTI] control or the [CLEAR] key when you want to set the

bearing only. Bearing is set and operation state ends.

When "Interval" is displayed above the soft key 4

Turn the [MULTI] control to change the length of "Parallel Cursor".

Press the [MULTI] control, the soft key 4 or the [CLEAR] key to determine

the length setting of "Parallel Cursor". Length is set and operation state ends.

#### **Reference:**

When "Parallel Cursor" is not selected on the soft key menu, press the soft key 4 to activate the Parallel Cursor function.

## 2.7.4 SETTING VECTORS

Sets TT and AIS vectors.

## **Reference:**

The bearing and speed signal input are required to display TT and AIS vectors.



The soft key menu disappears and "Vector Length" of the soft key display is color-inverted.

"Vector Length" is activated.

2 Operate with the soft keys.

Soft key 1: True Relative

Switches between true vector mode and relative vector mode.

Soft key 2: Not available

Soft key 3: Not available

Soft key 4: Vector Length

When "Vector Length" of the soft key menu is selected, "Vector Length" of the soft key display is color-inverted.

Vector time can be set in minutes in the range 1 to 60 min.

Turn the [MULTI] control to set the vector length.

#### **Reference:**

When "Vector Length" is not selected on the soft key menu, press the soft key 4 to activate the Vector Length function.

Vector display

## - Note:

 When a target or own ship changes its course, or when a new target is acquired, its vector may not reach a given level of accuracy until three minutes or more has passed after such course change or target acquisition.
 Even if three minutes or more has passed, the vector may include an error

depending upon the. tracking conditions.

A vector to represent a target's predicted position can presented in the True vector or Relative vector mode. In each mode, a vector length can be freely changed for a time interval of 1 to 60 minutes.

### Vector Modes

### True Vector Mode

In the true vector mode, the direction of a target vector indicates the true course of the target and its vector length is proportional to its speed.

In this mode, own ship's vector is displayed as shown below.

In this mode, the movements of other ships around own ship can be accurately and easily monitored.

However, no CPA RING can appear in this mode.



## Relative Vector Mode

The relative vector does not represent the true motion of the target, but its relative relation with own ship. This means that a target with its relative vector directed to own ship (passing through the CPA LIMIT ring) will be a dangerous target. In the Relative Vector mode, it can be seen at a glance where the CPA LIMIT of the dangerous target is.



Therefore, the TRUE/REL mode shall optionally be used for the purpose of observation: the TRUE vector mode for grasping the true aspect of a target, and the REL vector mode for grasping a target's closest point of approach (CPA).

## Vector Length

The vector length of a target is proportional to its speed, and the vector time can be switched in a range of 1 to 60 minutes.

The diagram below illustrates a vector length of a target for six minutes, and the tip of the vector represents the target's position expected to reach six minutes later.



## 2.7.5 DISPLAYING OTHER SHIP'S TRACKS (RADAR TRAILS)

Sets radar trails.

Other ships' movements and speeds can be monitored from the lengths and directions of their trails, serving for collision avoidance.

1 Select RADAR Trails on the soft key menu.



Select "RADAR Trails" and press the control.

1	Time/Cont_Off	45.0° 0 101	Relative	EBL213 VRM2	35. Pails	R
1	V PSIVI L	U. I.U.	NIVI	MIN 0.4	U. ZUIVIN	

The soft key menu disappears and "Trails" of the soft key display is color-inverted. "RADAR Trails" is activated.

2 Operate with the soft keys.

Soft key 1: REF Level1 REF Level2 REF Level3 REF Level4

Selects a radar video level required for plotting radar trails.

"REF Level1" is the lowest level while "REF Level4" is the highest level.

- When radar trails are plotted with unwanted waves, change to a higher level.
- To thin radar trails, change to a higher level.
- If radar trails are plotted in snatches, change to a lower level.

Soft key 2: Time/Cont Off Time/Cont On

This function superimpose-displays time radar trails and continuous radar trails.

When "Time/Cont Off" is selected, this superimpose-display is disabled.

When "Time/Cont On" is selected, this superimpose-display is enabled.

## Soft key 3: True Relative

Switches the radar trail display between true and relative motion trail modes.

True motion trails:

The system plots the absolute motion trails of a target, irrespective of the own ship's position.

The operator can easily judge the course and speed of the target.

The system does not plot the trails of land and other fixed targets.

Relative motion trails:

The system plots the trails of a target at a position relative to the own ship.

The operator can easily judge whether the target is approaching the own ship.

While the own ship is moving, the system also plots the trails when the own ship is turning.

## **Reference:**

True bearing signal input and speed signal input are required to display radar trails in true motion trail mode.

Soft key 4: Trails

When "RADAR Trails" of the soft key menu is selected, "Trails" of the soft key display is color-inverted.

Turn the [MULTI] control to change the radar trail length.

## **Reference:**

When "RADAR Trails" is not selected on the soft key menu, press the soft key 4 to activate the RADAR Trails function.

Short:

Off/15sec/30sec/1min/2min/3min/4min/5min/6min/10min/15min/All Middle:

Off/30sec/1min/2min/3min/4min/5min/6min/10min/15min/All

Long:

Off/1min/2min/3min/4min/5min/6min/10min/15min/30min/1hr/All

Super Long:

Off/30min/1hr/2hr/3hr/4hr/5hr/6hr/10hr/12hr/24hr/All

To select the maximum time for displaying radar trails, see Section "2.10 RADAR TRAIL LENGTH SETTING")

## 2.7.6 AIS OPERATIONS

The AIS function shows the target's information on the radar display, using other ship's information sent out from the AIS unit.

#### **Reference:**

- The inputs of heading, latitude/longitude and AIS signal are required to display AIS.
- For detail settings of AIS functions, see "2.15 SETTING TT/AIS".
  - **1** Select AIS on the soft key menu.



The soft key menu disappears and "Target Select" of the soft key display is color-inverted.

"AIS" is activated.

2 Operate with the soft keys.

Soft key 1: Numerical Data Retrieved Vessel DEST Ship

"Numerical Data": The mode is set to AIS numerical data display selection mode.

"Retrieved Vessel": The mode is set to AIS retrieved vessel selection mode.

"DEST Ship": The mode is set to AIS destination ship selection mode

Soft key 2: Setting/Release

AIS data display (numerical display, retrieved vessel and destination ship) can be set/released.

Soft key 3: AIS List AIS Number SEL

"AIS List": AIS list is displayed.

"AIS Number SEL": AIS list is not displayed.

## Soft key 4: Target Select

When "AIS" of the soft key menu is selected, "Target Select" of the soft key display is color-inverted.

Sets the numerical display, retrieved vessel and destination ship.

When "AIS" is not selected on the soft key menu, press the soft key 4 to activate the AIS function.

AIS Retrieved Vessel

AIS retrieved vessel is the function to preferentially display the user-specified ship.

■ AIS Destination Ship

AIS destination ship is the function to display the user-specified ship as the destination.

- AIS data (Numerical Data, Retrieved Vessel, DEST Ship)
  - Displaying AIS data (Operation with the soft key menu)
    - 1 Press the cursor keys to select "AIS", then press the [ENT] key.
      - When "Numerical Data" is displayed above the soft key 1



• When "Retrieved Vessel" is displayed above the soft key 1



• When "DEST Ship" is displayed above the soft key 1



The specified target data is displayed and the symbol is changed. The target data will remain on the radar display until the target is lost, or until another target is designated.



• Displaying AIS data (Operation with the [ENT] key)

AIS data (numerical display) can be done by the [ENT] key operation without displaying the soft key menu.

1 Press the cursor keys to select "AIS", then press the [ENT] key.

The selected AIS numerical display is set, and the "AIS" soft key is displayed.



### **Reference:**

- After setting the AIS numerical display, perform the same operations in "
   Displaying
   AIS data (Operation with the soft key menu)".
- AIS data (numerical data) is displayed when the soft key 4 is set to "AIS Detail" in the section "2.7.11 SETTING DISPLAY SCREEN".

Releasing AIS data display

Press the cursor keys to select "AIS", then press the [ENT] key.
 Numerical Data, AIS retrieved vessel and AIS destination ship are canceled.

## Displaying the other AIS data

## **Reference:**

- AIS retrieved vessel can be set by specifying MMSI number.
   For details of settings, see "2.15.8 SETTING AIS RETRIEVED VESSEL".
- AIS destination ship can be set by specifying MMSI number.
   For details of settings, see "2.15.7 SETTING AIS DESTINATION SHIP".

Displaying AIS data

- Turn the [MULTI] control to select "AIS", then press the soft key 3 "Setting/Release".
  - When "Numerical Data" is displayed above the soft key 1



• When "Retrieved Vessel" is displayed above the soft key 1



• When "DEST Ship" is displayed above the soft key 1



The target data will remain on the radar display until the target is lost, or until another target is designated.

N	<b>0</b> .	BRG[°]R	RNG [NM]	NAME	MMSI 🔺 🗸
#	12	36.9	0.99		377470001
\$	15	109.7	1.02		377470003
*	20	322.7	1.00		377470009
	11	359.7	1.00		377470000
	13	72.6	1.01		377470002
	14	287.2	1.02		377470008
	17	144.6	1.03		377470004

When the target for the numerical display is set, "#" is displayed in the AIS list. "#" disappears when the target is released. When the AIS retrieved vessel is set, "\*" is displayed in the AIS list.

"\*" disappears when it is released.

When the AIS destination ship is set, "\$" is displayed in the AIS list.

"\$" disappears when it is released.

#### **Reference:**

AIS data (Numerical Data) is displayed when the soft key 4 is set to "AIS Detail" in the section "2.7.11 SETTING DISPLAY SCREEN"



• Releasing AIS data display

 Turn the [MULTI] control to select "AIS", then press the soft key 3 "Setting/Release".

Numerical Data, AIS retrieved vessel and AIS destination ship are canceled.

## AIS Symbols

This section describes types and definitions of AIS symbols.

Symbol	Definition	Remarks
$\triangleleft$	Activated AIS target	This symbol shows the position of an AIS target on the PPI. The shape is an isosceles triangle, and its vertex shows the approximate heading direction. If heading bearing information or COG information is not received, the target is displayed toward PPI.
	Selection	When selecting an AIS target to display its numeric information, this symbol is superimpose-displayed on the selected target. This is displayed with a split square (basic color is white).
$\otimes$	AIS SART	This symbol shows the position of an AIS SART target on the PPI. This is displayed with a circle and cross lines.

Setting AIS Symbol Display

For details of displaying/hiding of the AIS symbols, see Section "2.7.16 SETTING SYMBOL ".

## 2.7.7 TT OPERATIONS

The target tracking function calculates the course and speed of a target by automatically tracking the target's move.

## - Note:

- There are the following limitations on use of the target acquisition and target tracking functions.
- [I] Resolution between adjacent targets and swapping during automatic target tracking

Depending on the particular distance and echo size, resolution between adjacent targets during automatic target tracking usually ranges somewhere between 0.03 to 0.05 NM. If multiple targets approach each other, resolution will become about 0.05 NM and this may cause the system to regard them as one target and thus to swap them or lose part of them. Such swapping or less of targets may also occur if the picture of the target being tracked is affected by rain/snow clutter returns or sea clutter returns or moves very close to land.

[II] Intensity of echoes and the target tracking function

The intensity of echoes and the tracking function have a correlationship, and thus the target will be lost if no echoes are detected during seven scans in succession.

If a lost target exists, therefore, radar gain must be increased to support detection of the target. If, however, radar gain is increased too significantly, sea clutter returns or other noise may be erroneously detected and tracked as a target, and resultingly, a false alarm may be issued.

To execute accurate tracking, it becomes necessary to appropriately adjust the [GAIN], [SEA] and [RAIN] controls of the radar so that the target to be acquired and tracked id clearly displayed on the radar display.

Inappropriate settings of these adjustments reduce the reliability / accuracy of automatic tracking.



**1** Select **TT** on the soft key menu.



- W .0°00 021	EBI 1 45	0°	2135 0° R
Numerical Data	Setting/Release	D TONM List	VRV2 Target Select

The soft key menu disappears and "Target Select" of the soft key display is color-inverted.

"TT" is activated.

2 Operate with the soft keys.

Soft key 1: Numerical	Data TT Acquisition TT Release
"Numerical Data":	The mode is set to TT numerical data display selection
	mode.
"TT Acquisition":	The mode is set to TT acquisition selection mode.
"TT Release":	The mode is set to TT release selection mode
Soft low 2. Sotting/Pol	0200

Soft key 2: Setting/Release

Target tracking data (numerical display) can be set/released.

Soft key 3: TT List TT Number SEL

"TT List": TT list is displayed.

"TT Number SEL": TT list is not displayed.

Soft key 4: Target Select

When "TT" of the soft key menu is selected, "Target Select" of the soft key display is color-inverted.Sets the numerical display, TT acquisition and TT release.

## **Reference:**

When "TT" is not selected on the soft key menu, press the soft key 4 to activate the TT function.

Target acquisition

This equipment has automatic acquisition and manual acquisition.

• Manual acquisition (Operation with the soft key menu)

	Note:
• •	Manual acquisition can be operated when
	Soft key 1: TT Acquisition
а	are selected.
• If	f the range is switched, the acquisitions of targets acquired before switching the
ra	ange are released when those targets get out of the echo radius.

**1** Press the cursor keys to select the target for acquisition with the cursor, then press the [ENT] key.

An initial acquisition symbol appears.



After one minute elapses, the target tracking symbol and vector are displayed.

When the number of targets tracked has reached to the maximum (10 targets), any new target is not acquired.

Delete the unnecessary targets, then acquire new targets.

Manual acquisition (Operation with the [ENT] key)

Target can be acquired by the [ENT] key operation without displaying the soft key menu.

- Note:

 If operating with the [ENT] key when the soft key menu is closed, the equipment performs the followings:

On the AIS symbol: Opens the AIS soft key and the numerical display of AIS. On the TT symbol: Opens the TT soft key and the numerical display of TT. Not on the AIS or TT symbol:

Opens the TT soft key, it will be acquired.

- If operating with the [ENT] key when the AIS symbol overlaps the TT symbol, the numerical display of AIS symbol takes priority.
  - **1** Press the cursor keys to select the target for acquisition with the cursor, then press the [ENT] key.



An initial acquisition symbol appears, and the "TT" soft key is displayed.



After one minute elapses, the target tracking symbol and vector are displayed.

## Reference:

- When operating the [ENT] key on a TT symbol, the "TT" soft key and the target tracking data are displayed.
- When operating the [ENT] key on an AIS symbol, the "AIS" soft key and the selected AIS data (numerical display) are displayed.

Automatic acquisition

1 Perform the procedure as shown below to start automatic acquisition.

Open Alarm1 from the soft key menu.



- If untracked targets intrude into the automatic acquisition area in the conditions that maximum number of targets (10 targets) is under tracking, the targets acquired automatically will be cancelled in the order of lower levels of danger.
- For details of automatic acquisition operation, refer to "2.7.8 DISPLAYING THE RADAR ALARM AND AUTOMATIC ACQUISITION OPERATIONS".

Deleting the unnecessary targets



1 Press the cursor keys to select the target for releasing with the cursor, then press the [ENT] key.

The target's vectors and symbols disappear, and only the radar video remains.

Target tracking data (numerical display)

<ul> <li>The numerical display can be Soft key 1: Numerical are selected.</li> </ul>	operated when Data

Displaying tracking target data (Operation with the soft key menu)

**1** Press the cursor keys to select the target for the numerical display with the cursor, then press the [ENT] key.



The specified target data is displayed and the symbol is changed.

The target data will remain on the radar display until the target is lost and its vector disappears, or until another target is designated.

- If a target with the mark "O" is designated, only its true bearing and range will appear until its vector appears.
- Tracking target data is displayed when the soft key 4 is set to "TT Detail" in the section "2.7.11 SETTING DISPLAY SCREEN"

Displaying tracking target data (Operation with the [ENT] key)

The target tracking data can be displayed by the [ENT] key operation without displaying the soft key menu.



**1** Press the cursor keys to select the target for numerical display with the cursor, then press the [ENT] key.



The selected target tracking numerical display is set, and the "TT" soft key is displayed.

## **Reference:**

After setting the TT numerical display, perform the same operations in "
 Displaying tracking target data (Operation with the soft key menu)".

- Releasing tracking target data display
  - Press the cursor keys to select the target for the numerical display with the cursor, then press the [ENT] key. Numerical data display is released.

Displaying the other tracking target data



## • Displaying tracking target data

**1** Turn the [MULTI] control to select the target for the numerical display, then press the soft key 3 "Setting/Release".



The specified target data is displayed and the symbol is changed.

The target data will remain on the radar display until the target is lost and its vector disappears, or until another target is designated.

"No.	BGR[°]R 302 5	RNG[NM]	COG[°]	SOG[kn]	
2	303.9	1, 15	36.0	15.2	
3	308.0	1.66	20.0	10.0	
4	268.4	1.51	337.9	8.7	
5	265.8	0.79	20.6	10.0	
6	39.2	0.98	9.5	11.2	
8	316.2	0.73	4.4	12.2	

When the target for the numerical display is set, "#" is displayed in the TT list.

"#" disappears when the target is released.

## **Reference:**

- If a target with the mark "O" is designated, only its true bearing and range will appear until its vector appears.
- Tracking target data is displayed when the soft key 4 is set to "TT Detail" in the section "2.7.11 SETTING DISPLAY SCREEN".
- Releasing tracking target data display
  - Turn the [MULTI] control to select the target for the numerical display, then press the soft key 3 "Setting/Release".
     Numerical data display is released.

## Target Tracking Symbols

This section describes types and definitions of target tracking symbols.

Symbol	Definition	Remarks
	Initial acquisition	This symbol is displayed where the target is acquired. This is displayed with a circle of thin dotted line (basic color is white). This symbol is also used for the target acquired automatically.
ο	Tracking target	This symbol is displayed for the target which becomes the tracking target after acquired. This is displayed with a circle of thick line (basic color is white).
Ο	New tracking target	This symbol is displayed for the target which becomes the tracking target after automatically acquired. This is displayed with a circle of thick line (basic color is red). This is changed to a normal tracking target when acknowledged to new target alarm.
0	Dangerous target	This symbol is displayed when the tracking target becomes a dangerous target with CPA/TCPA decision. This is displayed with a circle of thick line (basic color is red). This blinks while this is not acknowledged. Then, it stops blinking when it is acknowledged. When there are some dangerous targets, targets which is not acknowledged blinks, and targets which has been acknowledged does not blink.
X	Lost	When a tracking target is no longer detected as a target, this symbol is superimpose-displayed on the target symbol. This is displayed with cross lines (basic color is red). This is superimpose-displayed on tracking targets, new tracking targets or dangerous targets.
г ¬ ∟ Ј	Selection	When selecting a tracking target to display its numeric information, this symbol is superimpose-displayed on the selected target. This is displayed with a split square (basic color is white). This is superimpose-displayed on tracking targets, new tracking targets or dangerous targets.

Setting Tracking Target Symbol Display

For details of displaying/hiding of the tracking target symbols, see Section "2.7.16 SETTING SYMBOL ".

## 2.7.8 DISPLAYING THE RADAR ALARM AND AUTOMATIC ACQUISITION OPERATIONS

With a fan-shaped range made, the radar alarm can give an alarm to ships that enter or depart from the range.

1 Select Alarm1 Alarm2 on the soft key menu.





The soft key menu disappears and "Make Zone" of the soft key display is color-inverted.

"Alarm1" is activated.



The soft key menu disappears and "Make Zone" of the soft key display is color-inverted.

"Alarm2" is activated.

2



When "Alarm1"/"Alarm2" is not selected on the soft key menu, press the soft key 4 to activate the Alarm1/Alarm2 function.

Automatic acquisition operations

## **Reference:**

If untracked targets intrude into the acquisition area in the conditions that maximum number of targets (10 targets) is under tracking, the targets acquired automatically will be cancelled in the order of lower levels of danger.

Turning on the automatic acquisition

Perform the following settings.
Soft key 1: When Alarm1 is selected

On
When Alarm2 is selected
On

Soft key 2: When Alarm1 is selected

AZ1
When Alarm2 is selected
AZ2

The acquisition area is activated.

An initial acquisition symbol appears for an acquired target.



After one minute elapses, the target tracking symbol is displayed.

## Turning off the automatic acquisition

**1** Perform the following settings.

Soft key 1: When Alarm1 is selected Off When Alarm2 is selected Off

The acquisition area is deactivated.

The acquisition area disappears from the radar screen, however, the tracking target which has been already acquired are continued to be tracked.

2

- Creating a fan-shaped radar alarm/acquisition area
  - **1** Perform the following settings.



The range setting is started for a fan-shaped radar alarm/acquisition area.

**2** Press the cursor keys to move the cursor to the first point (setting of the start bearing and range), then press the [ENT] key.



**3** Press the cursor keys to move the cursor to the second point (setting of the end range), then press the [ENT] key.



**4** Press the cursor keys to move the cursor to the third point (setting of the end bearing), then press the [ENT] key.



**5** A fan-shaped radar alarm/acquisition area is determined.



## **Reference:**

After the fan-shaped radar alarm/acquisition area is determined, the soft key menu and the soft key display disappears, and Alarm1 function is terminated.

Creating a rectangle-shaped radar alarm

**1** Perform the following settings.

Soft key 2: When Alarm1 is selected

 Rectangle

 When Alarm2 is selected

 Rectangle

The range setting is started for a rectangle-shaped radar alarm.

**2** Press the cursor keys to move the cursor to the first point (setting of the start latitude and longitude), then press the [ENT] key.



**3** Press the cursor keys to move the cursor to the second point (setting of the end latitude), then press the [ENT] key.



**4** Press the cursor keys to move the cursor to the third point (setting of the end latitude), then press the [ENT] key.



5 Rectangle-shaped area



Rectangle-shaped area is set with Nup as reference.

## **Reference:**

After the fan-shaped radar alarm/acquisition area is determined, the soft key menu and the soft key display disappears, and Alarm1 function is terminated.

# 2.7.9 SETTING DISPLAY BRILLIANCE AND DISPLAY COLOR

Display brilliance and display color can be changed.

1 Select Brilliance on the soft key menu.



The soft key menu disappears and "Monitor BRILL" of the soft key display is color-inverted.

"Brilliance" is activated.

- 2 Operate with the soft keys.
  - Soft key 1: Day1 Day2 Day3 Dusk Night

Display color is changed in accordance with the setting of "Main Menu" - "Display Color".

Each time the soft key 1 is pressed when "Day1" is displayed above the soft key 1, the setting changes in order of "Day2"  $\rightarrow$  "Day3"  $\rightarrow$  "Dusk"  $\rightarrow$  "Night".

If "Main Menu" - "Display Color" - "Day1" - "Soft Key" is set to "Off", "Day1" is not displayed above the soft key 1.

Operate the same way for "Day2", "Day3", "Dusk" and "Night".

Soft key 2: Monitor BRILL

When "Brilliance" of the soft key menu is selected, "Monitor BRILL" of the soft key display is color-inverted.

Press the [BRILL] key to adjust at eight levels.

Also, you can turn the [MULTI] control to change the level.

Soft key 3: Not available

Soft key 4: Not available

#### **Reference:**

When "Brilliance" is not selected on the soft key menu, press the soft key 4 to activate the Brilliance function.

## 2.7.10 ADJUSTING SCANNER

There are automatic tuning mode (AUTO) and manual tuning mode (MAN). In the automatic tuning mode, transmission and receiving frequencies are tuned and adjusted automatically. In the manual tuning mode, tuning is carried out using the MULTI control.

**1** Select TUNE/PRF on the soft key menu.



The "TUNE/PRF" soft key display appears.

2 Operate with the soft keys.

Soft key 1: AUTO Tune Manual Tune

Selects whether to use the tuning function in automatic or manual mode.

Soft key 2: Manual Tuning

When pressing the soft key 2, "Manual Tuning" is color-inverted.

• When "MAN" is displayed above the soft key 1

You can manually adjust using the MULTI control.



Tune indicator bar

Turn the MULTI control to adjust tuning.

Adjust the video to be the largest by observing the tune indicator bar.

Because the tune indicator bar is the guide during manual tuning, adjust the tune indicator bar to the maximum.

• When "AUTO" is displayed above the soft key 1

"Manual Tuning" is not color-inverted. The equipment automatically adjust tuning. Tuning is adjusted when transmission is started, the range is changed or pulse length is changed.

## Soft key 3: PRF Fine Tuning

When pressing the soft key 3, "PRF Fine Tuning" is color-inverted.



The PRF fine tuning screen appears.

Fine-tune the transmitting repetition frequency of the transmitter in the range 90 to 100%.

If radar's interference patterns are concentrically displayed, increment or decrement the set value by 3 to 4 in order to heighten the effect of interference rejection.

The same operation can be performed by pressing the [TX/PRF] key several times.

Use the [MULTI] control to perform PRF fine tuning between 0 and 31.

When the soft key 3 "PRF Fine Tuning" is pressed, color-inverted display returns to normal color.

Soft key 4: Not available

2

## 2.7.11 SETTING DISPLAY SCREEN

Sets the layout of radar screen.

1 Select Display Screen on the soft key menu.





The "Display Screen" soft key display appears.

## **2** Operate with the soft keys.

Soft key 1: Screen1

The screen changes to the layout set with the menu "Adjust Menu" - "Display Screen" - "Location Change" - "Screen1".

Soft key 2: Screen2

The screen changes to the layout set with the menu "Adjust Menu" - "Display Screen" - "Location Change" - "Screen2".

Soft key 3: Not available

Soft key 4:	Numerical INFO	) T	Γ Detail	AIS Det	ail	Own AIS INFO
	MOB INFO					

Each time you press the soft key 4 when "Numerical INFO" is set, the soft key display toggles in the following order:

"Numerical INFO"  $\rightarrow$  "TT Detail"  $\rightarrow$  "AIS Detail"  $\rightarrow$  "Own AIS INFO"  $\rightarrow$  "MOB INFO".

## Numerical INFO

## If "Screen1" has been set in the menu

When "Numerical INFO" is displayed above the soft key 4, "Numerical INFO" which has been set in the menu "Screen 1" is displayed.



## If "Screen2" has been set in the menu

## Numerical INFO

When "Numerical INFO" is displayed above the soft key 4, "Numerical INFO" which has been set in the menu "Screen 2" is displayed.



## TT Detail

When "Numerical INFO" is displayed above the soft key 4, press the soft key 4 to display "TT Detail" on the radar screen.



## AIS Detail

When "TT Detail" is displayed above the soft key 4, press the soft key 4 to display "AIS Detail" on the radar screen.



## Own AIS INFO

When "AIS Detail" is displayed above the soft key 4, press the soft key 4 to display "Own AIS INFO" on the radar screen.



## MOB INFO

**Own AIS INFO** 

When "Own AIS INFO" is displayed above the soft key 4, press the soft key 4 to display "MOB INFO" on the radar screen.



2

## ■ Hiding the heading line

1 Hold down the [TX/PRF] key.



The ship's heading line is hidden while the [TX/PRF] key is held down.

The ship's heading line (HL) that presents the course of own ship is always shown on the radar display.

The heading line is hidden while the [TX/PRF] key is held down, so the targets on the heading line can be easily observed.

## 2.7.12 SWITCHING TO TRUE/RELATIVE MOTION DISPLAY MODE

Switches between true and relative motion display modes.

#### **Reference:**

The bearing signal input is required to display true motion.



1 Select TM/RM on the soft key menu.

The "TM/RM" soft key display appears.

2 Operate with the soft keys.

Soft key 1: RM

Press the soft key 1 to switch to relative motion display.

Own ship returns to the center of the radar screen.

## Soft key 2: TM

Press the soft key 2 to switch to true motion display.

## Soft key 3: TM Reset

Press the soft key 3 during the true motion display mode, the own ship position is reset, as same as switching from relative motion display to true motion display. Own ship starts from the reset position.

Soft key 4: Not available

## ■ True motion display

In the true motion display mode, the own ship's position on the radar screen moves depending upon its speed and course and the influence of the current. Land and other fixed targets are fixed on the radar screen and only actually moving targets move on the radar screen. When the true motion display mode is selected, the own ship's position is set to 66% of the display radius in the opposite direction to its course allowing for the influence of the current. Own ship starts moving depending upon its speed and course and the influence of the current. Subsequently, when own ship arrives at the position of 66% of the display radius, it is automatically reset to its initial position at 66% of the display radius in the opposite direction to its course allowing for the current.



True Motion Display

## 2.7.13 SWITCHING BEARING DISPLAY MODE

Selects the azimuth of the radar video.

## **Reference:**

The bearing signal input is required to display N Up/C Up.





The "Bearing Mode" soft key display appears.

- **2** Operate with the soft keys.
  - Soft key 1: H Up

Relative bearing mode [Head Up] is selected.

```
Soft key 2: N Up
```

True bearing mode [North Up] is selected.

Soft key 3: C Up

Course-up bearing mode [Course Up] is selected.

Soft key 4: C Up Reset

In Course-up mode, reset the course-up display.
#### Relative Bearing Mode

The video is displayed so that the ship's heading line points to the zenith of the PPI ( $0^{\circ}$  on range rings).

Since targets are displayed in their directions relative to the ship's heading line, the operator can view the video in the same field of view as in operating the ship at sea. This mode is suitable for watching over other ships.



Head-up mode

#### ■ True Bearing Mode

The video is displayed so that the zenith of the PPI ( $0^{\circ}$  on range rings) points to the due north.

Fixed targets do not flicker and are easily identified on the chart, and the true bearing of a target can easily be read out.



North-up mode

#### Course-up Bearing Mode

By pressing the soft key 3, the own ship's course is fixed pointing to the zenith of the PPI  $(0^{\circ} \text{ on range rings})$  points to the due north. In the same way as in the North-up mode, fixed targets do not flicker, and are stabilized even if the ship is yawing. The bearing of the heading line varies by the same shift of own ship's course. To change the course, press the soft key 3 several times to select the Course-up mode, and set a new course.



Course-up mode

### 2.7.14 SELECTING TRANSMITTER PULSE LENGTH

Switches the transmitter pulse length.

1 Select Pulse Length on the soft key menu.





The "Pulse Length" soft key display appears.

**2** Operate with the soft keys.

The transmitter pulse length is switched.

Press the soft key 1 to change the setting in order of:

 $"SP" \rightarrow "MP1" \rightarrow "MP2" \rightarrow "LP1" \rightarrow "LP2".$ 

#### **Reference:**

Options of the transmitter pulse length vary depending on the range.

For details, see "7.2 SCANNER".

Soft key 2: Not available Soft key 3: Not available Soft key 4: Not available

#### Effects of transmitter pulse length

• SP :

The transmitter pulse length becomes shorter, and the range resolution improves.

The effect of suppressing sea clutter returns and rain/snow clutter returns heightens.

#### **Recommended condition for selection:**

In bays / harbors where targets are densely crowded Rough sea state due to torrential rain or stormy weather

• MP :

The normal transmitter pulse length is set.

Both range resolution and sensitivity are appropriately set.

#### **Recommended condition for selection:**

General navigation



The transmitter pulse length becomes longer, and sensitivity improves. Small targets are zoomed and are easy to observe.

When the sea state is bad, detection performance decreases.

#### **Recommended condition for selection:**

Detection of small targets in good weather conditions

Usable transmitter pulse length varies according to the type of scanner unit being used and the observation range being used. For usable pulse length, see the section "SCANNER" in "SPECIFICATIONS".

# 2.7.15 MOVING OWN SHIP'S DISPLAY POSITION

The own ship's position can be moved from the display center to any position within 66% of the display radius.

This function is convenient for observing a wide coverage in any direction.

1 Select Off Center on the soft key menu.





The "Off Center" soft key display appears.

#### **2** Operate with the soft keys.

Soft key 1: Off On

Turns on/off the off center function.

- "Off": The own ship's position returns to the center.
- "On": The cross cursor mark + will appear at the own ship's position on the radar screen.

Soft key 2: Off Center1 Off Center2 Off Center3 Custom

#### Load Position

- "Off Center1": The own ship's position is moved to 66% position of the display radius.
- "Off Center2": Te own ship's position is moved to 44% position of the display radius.
- "Off Center3": The own ship's position is moved to 22% position of the display radius.
- "Custom": The own ship's position can be moved to any position.

When pressing the soft key 4, "Edit" is color-inverted.

Move the cross cursor mark + (own ship's display position) to a desired position by using the cursor keys.

Press the ENT key to fix the own ship's display position at the cross cursor mark + position.

"Load Position": The saved own ship's display position is displayed.

Soft key 3: Save Position

When "Custom" is displayed above the soft key 2, press the soft key 3 to save the current own ship's display position.

Soft key 4: Edit

When "Custom" is displayed above the soft key 2, press the soft key 4 to move the own ship's display position to any position.

# 2.7.16 SETTING SYMBOL DISPLAY

Displays/hides the following functions.

- TT
- AIS
- Marks/lines
- Own track
- 1 Select Symbol Display on the soft key menu.





The "Symbol Display" soft key display appears.

2 Operate with the soft keys.

"TT Display": The TT symbols are displayed.

"TT Display Off": The TT symbols are hidden.

However, the dangerous targets are shown.

Soft key 2: AIS Display AIS Display Off

"AIS Display": The AIS symbols are displayed.

"AIS Display Off": The AIS symbols are hidden.

Soft key 3: Mark Display Mark DISP Off

"Mark Display": The marks and lines are displayed.

"Mark DISP Off": The marks and lines are hidden.

Soft key 4: Track Display Track DISP Off

"Track Display": The own track is displayed.

"Track DISP Off": The own track is hidden.

2

# Chapter 2 OPERATIONS 2.7 SOFT KEY OPERATION

# 2.7.17 SETTING MOB

MOB is the mark of a person or an object overboard. If someone or something falls overboard, set MOB to memorize the latitude/longitude of the location and display the mark. Also, a straight line from the own ship to the mark is displayed.

#### **Reference:**

Bearing signal input and latitude/longitude data input are required to display MOB.

1 Select MOB on the soft key menu.





The "MOB" soft key display appears.

2 Operate with the soft keys.

Soft key 1: MOB Setting

Sets the MOB at the own ship's position.

Soft key 2: MOB Release

The displayed MOB is cleared.

Soft key 3: Not available

Soft key 4: Not available

### 2.7.18 MARKING

Marks can be indicated at arbitrary positions on the screen.

A mark created on the screen holds the latitude and longitude.

#### **Reference:**

- Bearing signal input and latitude/longitude data input are required to use marks.
- Up to 200 lines/marks can be displayed for lines, marks and event marks in total.
- When the marks are hidden in "2.7.16 SETTING SYMBOL DISPLAY", marks cannot be created.

1 Select Mark on the soft key menu.





The "Mark" soft key display appears.

2 Operate with the soft keys.

Soft key 1:  $|X| + ||Y| \ge$ 

The mark type of a target is changed.

For details of size setting, see "2.17.2 SETTING MARK FUNCTIONS".

Soft key 2: White Cyan Blue Green Yellow Pink Red

The mark color of a target is changed.

Soft key 3: Delete

Press to delete the marks of selected type/color.

Hold down to delete all marks.

The confirmation dialog window is displayed.

(Marks and event marks are not distinguished when deleting.)

Soft key 4: Off || Enter || Erase || Move

You can use the [ENT] key to create/delete/move the marks.

"Enter": Press the [ENT] key to create a mark at the cursor position.

"Erase": Press the [ENT] key to delete a mark at the cursor position.

"Move": Use the cursor to select the mark to be moved and press the [ENT] key. Then move the cursor to select the new position and press

the [ENT] key to place the mark.

#### Chapter 2 OPERATIONS 2.7 SOFT KEY OPERATION

## 2.7.19 USING LINES

Lines can be indicated at arbitrary positions on the screen.

#### **Reference:**

- Bearing signal input and latitude/longitude data input are required to use lines.
- Up to 200 lines/marks can be displayed for lines, marks and event marks in total.
  - 1 Select Line on the soft key menu.





The "Line" soft key display appears.

**2** Operate with the soft keys.

Soft key 1:	 	

The line type of a target is changed.

Soft key 2: White Cyan Blue Green Yellow Pink Red

The line color of a target is changed.

Soft key 3: Delete

Press to delete the lines of selected type/color.

Hold down to delete all lines.

The confirmation dialog window is displayed.

Soft key 4: Off Enter Erase Move Insert

You can use the [ENT] key to create/delete/move the lines.

"Enter": Press the [ENT] key to create a line at the cursor position.

"Erase": Press the [ENT] key to delete a line at the cursor position.

- "Move": Use the cursor to select the line to be moved and press the [ENT] key. Then move the cursor to select the new position and press the [ENT] key to place the line.
- "Insert": Use the cursor to select the line to be inserted and press the [ENT] key. Then move the cursor to select the position and press the [ENT] key to insert the line.

# 2.7.20 DISPLAYING OWN SHIP'S TRACK

The own ship's track function saves and displays own ship's track. If navigation equipment is connected, this radar system records latitude/longitude data sent from the navigation equipment and displays own ship's track. For detail settings of own track (clearing own tracks, saved data clearing method, etc), see "2.17.4 DISPLAYING OWN SHIP'S TRACK".

#### **Reference:**

Bearing signal input and latitude/longitude data input are required to display own track.



The storage interval of the own ship's track is changed.

A preset time interval or preset distance interval can be selected as the storage interval.

The distance setting varies depending on the range scale unit setting.

- NM range: 1NM, 3NM, 5NM, 10NM
- km range: 1km, 3km, 5km, 10km
- sm range: 1sm, 3sm, 5sm, 10sm
- Soft key 4: On Off
  - "On": This system starts saving the position of the own ship's track.
  - "Off": This system stops saving the position of the own ship's track.

#### **USING EVENT MARKS** 2.7.21

Displays the event marks.

#### **Reference:**

- Bearing signal input and latitude/longitude data input are required to display event marks. •
- Up to 200 lines/marks can be displayed for lines, marks and event marks in total.
- This function is initially set to off. To use this function, set this to on by referring to
  - "■ Soft Key Menu Setting" in "4.10 Control" of the Installation Manual.
    - 1 Select Event Mark on the soft key menu.



The "Event Mark" soft key display appears.

2 Operate with the soft keys.

Soft key 1: X + Y ×

00 005

The mark type of a target is changed.

For details of size setting, see "2.17.2 SETTING MARK FUNCTIONS".

Soft key 2: White Cyan Blue Green Yellow Pink Red

White

The mark color of a target is changed.

Soft key 3: Delete

Press to delete the marks of selected type/color.

Hold down to delete all marks.

The confirmation dialog window is displayed.

(Marks and event marks are not distinguished when deleting.)

#### Soft key 4: Event Mark ENT

An event mark is placed at the own ship's position.

#### **Reference:**

You can easily store the event marks, such as fishing spots.

Use the cursor to enter the marks for fishing spots, a sinking ship, fish reef, etc.

# 2.7.22 SETTING AIS FILTER

Once the AIS filter is set, only the AIS targets that are inside the filter area are displayed (setting can be made such that AIS targets outside the AIS filter will not be shown). The filter is initially set in a circle having a radius of 20 [NM] from the own ship's position. If 50 or more targets exist in the filter range, they are displayed according to the

priority explained in "n AIS Symbols" of Section "2.7.6 AIS OPERATIONS".

#### **Reference:**

- Bearing signal input and latitude/longitude data input are required to use AIS functions.
- This function is initially set to off. To use this function, set this to on by referring to
   "■ Soft Key Menu Setting" in "4.10 Control" of the Installation Manual.
  - 1 Select AIS Filter on the soft key menu.



The "AIS Filter" soft key display appears.

2 Operate with the soft keys.

Soft key 1: Off Range

Switches between Off and Range..

"Range": A filter is set in a circle with a set range as the radius.

Soft key 2: Off On

"Off": The filter is not displayed.

"On": The filter is displayed.

# Chapter 2 OPERATIONS 2.7 SOFT KEY OPERATION

### 2.7.23 USING TLL TX

#### **Reference:**

This function is initially set to off. To use this function, set this to on by referring to

"■ Soft Key Menu Setting" in "4.10 Control" of the Installation Manual.

Sets the TLL TX.

Transmits the TLL sentence of the cursor position on the screen to inform the mark position.

1 Select TLL TX on the soft key menu.



■ E 0 00.0054 EBL1 45.0° R EBL2135.0° ■ E 0 00.0054 VRM1 0.10NM VRM2 0.20NM

The "TLL TX" soft key display appears.

2 Operate with the soft keys.

Soft key 1: Off TLL TX

"Off": TLL sentence is not transmitted with the [ENT] key.

"TLL TX": TLL sentence of the cursor position is transmitted with the [ENT]

key.

Soft key 2: Not available

Soft key 3: Not available

Soft key 4: Not available

# 2.8 BASIC MENU OPERATIONS

The settings which will not be frequently changed are called by the [MENU] key. This section describes the operation with the MENU key.

Keys for operation

- [MENU] key
- Cursor keys
- [MULTI] control
- [CLEAR] key

• [CLEAR] key



Press the [CLEAR] key to return to the upper level.

#### ■ MENU Key Operations (Example: Opening "IR")

1 Press the [MENU] key.

MENU		
Ménu		AV
1 History		
2. RADAR Echo	>	
3. Trails	>	
4. Marker	>	
5. Display Color	>	
6. Control	>	
7. Function Setting	>	

Select one of the menu items with ">" mark, then press the [ENT] key or the cursor key (right) to display the submenu.

2 Press the cursor key (down) or turn the [MULTI] control (clockwise) to

select RADAR Echo.



"RADAR Echo" is color-inverted.



**3** Press the [ENT] key, the cursor key (right) or the [MULTI] control.



"RADAR Echo" menu appears.

Current settings are displayed on the right pane of the menu.

4 Press the cursor key (down) or turn the [MULTI] control (clockwise) to select IR.



"IR" is color-inverted.

. IR	Low
. Target Enhance	Level 1
. Process	PROC 1
Zoom	Off
Video Latitude	Normal
Video Noise Rejection	Off

5 Press the [ENT] key, the cursor key (right) or the [MULTI] control.



The current setting is color-inverted.



"IR" menu appears.

Selectable items are displayed on the right pane of the menu.

6 Select the desired item, then press the [ENT] key or the [MULTI] control.



Select the desired item.

RADAR Echo	IR	121
1 IR 2. Target Enhance 3. Process	1.Off 2.Low 3.Middle	
4. Zoom 5. Video Latitude 6. Video Noise Rejection	4.High	

7 The setting is determined and displayed.

Setting is determined.

RADAR Echo	IR	12
<ol> <li>IR</li> <li>Target Enhance</li> <li>Process</li> <li>Zoom</li> <li>Video Latitude</li> <li>Video Noise Rejection</li> </ol>	1.Off 2.Low 3.Middle	
	4 Nigh	

#### • Closing the menu

Repeatedly press the [CLEAR] key or the cursor key (left) to return to the upper level and then close the menu screen.

# 2.9 RADAR ECHO SETTINGS

This function enables the setting of detail information about radar echo.

#### ■ "RADAR Echo" operations

1 Open RADAR Echo from the Main Menu.

1. IR	Off
2. Target Enhance	Off
3. Process	Off
4. Zoom	Off
5. Video Latitude	Narrow
6. Video Noise Rejection	Off

"RADAR Echo" menu appears.

Detail information about radar signal processing can be set by changing the settings of the menu items.

#### **Reference:**

After the settings for radar signal processing are changed, small targets may not be displayed or unwanted waves may not be suppressed. Thus, do not make a significant change in the settings.

# 2.9.1 SETTING RADAR INTERFERENCE REJECTION

#### Setting Radar Interference Rejection

Use this function to eliminate interference waves from other radars.

1 Open RADAR Echo - IR.

RADAR Echo	IR
1. IR	Off
<ol> <li>Target Enhance</li> <li>Process</li> <li>Zoom</li> <li>Video Latitude</li> <li>Video Noise Rejection</li> </ol>	2.Low 3.Middle 4.High

"IR" menu appears.

Off :	Interference rejecter off
Low :	Interference rejection level - low
Middle :	Interference rejection level - moderate
High :	Interference rejection level - high

When a high interference rejection level is selected, the radar's ability of detecting small targets such as buoys and small boats lowers.

In general, Low should be selected.

### 2.9.2 SETTING FOR ENHANCING TARGETS

#### Setting for Enhancing Targets

The dimension of video display is enlarged in angle and distance.

Note:
 When target enhancement function is used, echo displays of two targets closing in angle and distance may be displayed in PPI screen as one target.

1 Open RADAR Echo - Target Enhance.

ADAR Echo	IR	
1. IR	1 Off	
2. Target Enhance	2. Level1	
3. Process	3. Level2	
4. Zoom	4. Level3	
5. Video Latitude		
6. Video Noise Rejection		

"Target Enhance" menu appears.

Off :	Select this mode particularly when resolution is required.
Level1 :	Select this mode in general.
	Expands the radar echo area at 1 step for vertical direction and at 1
	step for horizontal direction.
Level2 :	Select this mode to easily view the radar video.
	Expands the radar echo area at 1 step for vertical direction and at 2
	steps for horizontal direction.
Level3 :	Select this mode to detect small targets such as buoys.
	Expands the radar echo area at 2 steps for vertical direction and at
	3 steps for horizontal direction.

#### **Reference:**

When Level3 is selected, sea clutter returns and rain/snow clutter returns are apt to be enhanced. When using this enhance mode, operate the [SEA] control and the [RAIN] control to suppress sea clutter returns and rain/snow clutter returns. In general, Level1 or Level2 should be selected.

# 2.9.3 PROCESS

#### Process

This function reduces unnecessary noise to highlight targets.

# - Note:

- When viewing a radar beacon, SART signal, or fast moving target on the radar display, do not use this function.
- This function is suitable for use in TM mode.
- When used in RM mode, use with N Up or C Up. This can be used with H Up, however, the video may be blurred. Use this in TM mode.

#### **Reference:**

The bearing data input is required for video processing.

RADAR Echo	Process
1. IR	Off
2. Target Enhance	2. 3Scan COREL
3. Process	3. 4Scan COREL
4. Zoom	4.5Scan COREL
5. Video Latitude	5. Remain
6. Video Noise Rejection	6. Peak Hold

"Process" menu appears.

Off :	Select this mode in general.
3Scan COREL :	Select this mode when many rain/snow clutter returns are
	detected.
4Scan COREL :	Select this mode to highlight targets while suppressing sea
	clutter returns.
5Scan COREL :	Select this mode to detect small targets hidden by sea clutter
	returns.
Remain :	Select this mode when own ship yaws wildly.
Peak Hold :	Select this mode to detect small targets of which detection
	probability is low.



Off :	Not zoomed.
On :	Zoomed.

### 2.9.5 VIDEO LATITUDE

#### ■ Video Latitude

Select the dynamic range in which receiving signals are to be shown on the radar display.

'	RADAR Ech		Video Latitude
	1. IR 2. Targe	t. Enhance	1 Narrow 2 Normal
	3. Process 4. Zoom 5. Video Latitude		3.Wide1 4.Wide2
	6. Video	Noise Rejection	
	Narrow :	Narrows the dynamic ran	ge at short range.
	Normal :	Standard setting	
		The dynamic range varies	depending on the actual range:
		Short range > long rang	ge
Wie	Wide1 :	Use this mode when rainy	weather intensifies unwanted waves.
		The dynamic range is abo	ut twice as wide as when <b>NORMAL</b> is
		selected.	
	Wide2 :	Use this mode when rain	clouds remain even when using Wide1.

#### • Video Latitude

Select Normal in standard, and Wide1 in rainy weather.

Narrow clearly displays short-range videos when STC is used in manual mode.

### 2.9.6 VIDEO NOISE REJECTION

#### Video Noise Rejection

This function rejects signals that assumed as noise and clutter in radar videos.

1 Open   RADAR Echo   -   Video Noise Rejection
---

RADAR Echo	Video Noise Rejection
<ol> <li>IR</li> <li>Target Enhance</li> <li>Process</li> <li>Zoom</li> <li>Video Latitude</li> <li>Video Noise Rejection</li> </ol>	1. Off 2. Level 1 3. Level 2 4. Level 3

Off:Turns off the noise rejection function, and displays all signals.Targets are popped up from noise and displayed like analog signals.

Level1 : Rejects the signals of definitely unwanted waves (noise and clutter). When detection of targets or unwanted waves is not definite, the signals are displayed.

When detection of targets is definite, the signals are displayed.

Level2 :Rejects the signals of definitely unwanted waves (noise and clutter).When detection of targets or unwanted waves is not definite, the<br/>signals are rejected.

When detection of targets is definite, the signals are displayed.

Level3 : Select if "Level1" and "Level2" cannot reject the signals enough.

Video Noise Rejection

Select Off to display radar videos like analog signals.

Select Level1, Level2 or Level3 to suppress noise and clutter.

# 2.10 RADAR TRAIL LENGTH SETTING

"Sets the maximum time for displaying radar trails.

#### **Reference:**

For details of radar trail settings, see Section "2.7.5 DISPLAYING OTHER SHIP'S TRACKS (RADAR TRAILS)".

#### ■ "Trails" operations

1 Open Trails from the Main Menu.

Trails 1. MAX Interval	Short	

"Trails" menu appears.

#### Maximum value of radar trail display time (MAX Interval)

Select the maximum time for displaying radar trails.

1 Open Trails - MAX Interval

Trails 1. MAX In	terval	MAX Interval 1. Short 2. Middle 3. Long 4. Super Long	
Short :	Sets 15 minutes as the	maximum time for radar trails display.	
Middle :	Sets 15 minutes as the	maximum time for radar trails display.	
Long :	Sets 1 hour as the maxi	mum time for radar trails display.	

Super Long : Sets 24 hours as the maximum time for radar trails display.

#### • Maximum value of radar trail display time

Select **Short** when short radar trails are often used in bays and the likes.

Select **Super Long** when long radar trails are necessary for ocean navigation.

Middle is for specification between Short and Long.

Continuous trails are available with all the options.

Short:

Off/15sec/30sec/1min/2min/3min/4min/5min/6min/10min/15min/All Middle:

Off/30sec/1min/2min/3min/4min/5min/6min/10min/15min/30min/All.

Long:

Off/1min/2min/3min/4min/5min/6min/10min/15min/30min/1hr/All Super Long:

Off/30min/1hr/2hr/3hr/4hr/5hr/6hr/10hr/12hr/24hr/All

# 2.11 MARKER SETTING

Sets operations for EBLs, parallel cursors, cursors and range rings.

#### ■ "Marker" operations

1 Open Marker from the Main Menu.

1 FRL1 Setting	>	
2. EBL2 Setting	Ś	
3. Parallel Cursor	Ś	
4. Cursor	>	
5. Range Ring	Off	

"Marker" menu appears.

# 2.11.1 SETTING OPERATIONS FOR EBLS (ELECTRONIC BEARING LINES)

■ "EBL" operations

1

Open Marker - EBL1	EBL2.	
EBLI 1. Floating 2. Bearing Fix	Off Angle Fix	
EBL2 1 Floating 2. Bearing Fix	Off Angle Fix	

"EBL" menu appears.

Setting the mode to move the starting point of EBL (Floating setting)

#### **Reference:**

Course and latitude/longitude data input is required for floating setting. The heading and latitude/longitude input are not required during floating (Screen FIX).

When this function is set to L/L Fix and the starting point of an EBL is moved to a position, the starting point can be fixed at the latitude and longitude of that position. When the function is set to Screen Fix, the starting point of an EBL is fixed on the radar display. The starting point is always indicated at the same position on the radar display even when the own ship has moved.

:BLI 1 Floating	l Off
2. Bearing Fix	2. Screen Fix 3. L/L Fix

BL2	Floating
1. Floating	Off
2. Bearing Fix	2. Screen Fix 3. L/L Fix

"Floating" menu appears.

Off :	Floating mode is disabled.
Screen Fix :	The starting point of EBL is fixed on the radar display.
L/L Fix :	The starting point of EBL is fixed at specific latitude and
	longitude.

2

#### Setting the EBL bearing fix mode

#### **Reference:**

Course data input is required for Bearing Fix setting.

While this function is set to Angle Fix, an EBL is fixed to the preset bearing. For example, if the true bearing  $020^{\circ}$  is preset, the EBL is fixed to the true bearing  $020^{\circ}$  even when the own ship turns.

While the function is set to Screen Fix, the EBL is fixed on the radar display.

1 Open EBL1 EBL2 - Bearing Fix.

EBL1	Bearing Fix
1. Floating	1 Angle Fix
2. Bearing Fix	2.Screen Fix
EBL2	Bearing Fix
1. Floating	1. Angle Fix
2. Bearing Fix	2. Screen Fix

"Bearing Fix" menu appears.

Angle Fix:EBL bearing is fixed to the preset value.Screen Fix:EBL bearing is fixed on the radar display.

### 2.11.2 SETTING OPERATIONS FOR PARALLEL CURSORS

Parallel cursors can be set.

- "Parallel Cursor" operations
  - 1 Open Marker Parallel Cursor. Parallel Cursor 1 Range Scale Link Off 2. Floating Off 3. Bearing Fix Angle Fix 4. One/Both Sides One Side 5. Display For Individual Line>

"Parallel Cursor" menu appears.

#### ■ Range Scale Link

When a range is switched, parallel cursors link to a radar range scale for display.

1 Open Parallel Cursor - Range Scale Link.

Parallel Cursor	Range Scale Link
1. Range Scale Link 2. Floating 3. Bearing Fix	1.0ff 2.0n
5. Display For Individual L	ine

- accordance with the radar range scale.
- On : If the range is switched, the width between parallel index lines remains fixed.

Setting the mode to move the starting point of parallel cursor (Floating setting)

#### **Reference:**

Course and latitude/longitude data input is required for floating setting.

When this function is set to L/L Fix and the starting point of a parallel cursor is moved to a position, the starting point can be fixed at the latitude and longitude of that position. When the function is set to Screen Fix, the starting point of a parallel cursor is fixed on the radar display. The starting point is always indicated at the same position on the radar display even when the own ship has moved.

1 Open Parallel Cursor - Floating.

Off
2. Screen Fix
3. L/L Fix

Off : Floating mode is disabled.

Screen Fix : Fixes the start point of parallel cursor to the radar display.

L/L Fix : The starting point of parallel cursor is fixed at specific latitude and longitude.

Setting bearing fix mode of parallel cursor

#### **Reference:**

- Course data input is required for bearing fix mode setting.
- True bearing signal input is required for N Up.

If this function is set to Angle Fix, the parallel cursor also rotates in accordance with the bearing while the own ship is turning.

If the function is set to Screen Fix, the parallel index lines are fixed within the radar display even while the own ship is turning. The parallel index lines are displayed at the same place even while the own ship is turning.

1 Open Parallel Cursor - Bearing Fix.

Parallel Cur	sor	Bearing Fix	
1. Range Sca 2 Floating	ale Link	2 Screen Fix	
3 Bearing 4. One/Both 5. Display F	Fix Sides For Individual Lin	3. Heading Fix	
Angle Fix :	The angle of the para	allel cursors is set in true bearing.	
	For N Up and C Up, the cursors are displayed in true bearing		
	irrespective of changes in the course of own ship.		
	For H Up, the angle of the parallel cursors changes as the course		
	of own ship changes.		
Screen Fix :	Fixes the parallel cur	sor display to the radar display.	
	For H Up, N Up, and C Up, the angle of the parallel cursors stays		
	the same on the scree	en.	
	When own ship is en	gaged in TM motions, the parallel cursors	
	move as own ship m	oves.	
Heading Fix :	The parallel cursors	are displayed while the relative angle of the	
	ship's heading bearing line stays the same.		
	For H Up, the ship's	heading bearing line does not change even	
	though the course of	own ship changes; therefore, the parallel	
	cursors do not move.		
	For N Up, the ship's	heading bearing line changes as the course of	
	own ship changes; therefore, the parallel cursors also change as		
	the course of own sh	ip changes.	

Setting "One/Both Sides"

Selects "One Side" or "Both Sides" for parallel cursor display.

 1 Open
 Parallel Cursor
 - One/Both Sides

 1. Range Scale Link
 1 One Side

 2. Floating
 2. Both Sides

 3. Bearing Fix
 2. Both Sides

 4. One/Both Sides
 5. Display For Individual Line

 One Side
 : The parallel cursors are displayed in "One Side" mode.

Both Sides : The parallel cursors are displayed in "Both Sides" mode.

#### Displaying individual parallel cursors

1

Individual parallel cursors can be displayed/hidden.

Open Parallel Cursor -	Display For Individual Line - Line1.
Display For Individual	Line:
1. Line1	On
2. Line2	On
3. Line3	On
4. Line4	0n
5. Line5	On
6. Line6	On
/. Line/	On
Display For Individual	line line1
1 Line1	1 Off
2. Line2	2. On
3. Line3	
4. Line4	
5. Line5	
6. Line6	
7. Line7	
Off : The parallel c	ursor is not displayed.
On : The parallel c	ursor is displayed.

The line nearest to the own ship is specified as Line1.

# 2.11.3 SETTING CURSORS

This function enables the setting of detail information about cursor display.

#### ■ "Cursor" operations 1 Open

Cursor Length	Long
3. Distance Unit	+ NM

"Cursor" menu appears.

#### Cursor Length

Sets the length of the cross cursor mark on the radar display.

 1 Open Cursor
 - Cursor Length

 Cursor
 Cursor Length

 1 Cursor Length
 1 Short

 2. Cursor Pattern
 2. Long

 3. Distance Unit
 2. Long

 Short
 : Cuts the cross cursor mark in length.

Makes the cross cursor mark twice as long as when "Short" is selected.

■ Cursor Pattern

Long :

Selects the type of the cross cursor mark on the radar display.

1 Open Cursor - Cursor Pattern.

Gursor	Cursor Pattern
<ol> <li>Cursor Length</li> <li>Cursor Pattern</li> <li>Distance Unit</li> </ol>	1 + 2. + 3. + 4. 令

#### Distance Unit

Sets the distance unit for cursor.

lursor	Distance Unit
1. Gursor Length	NM
2. Gursor Pallern	2. Mil
Distance Dire	0. 50
JM : The distance unit is	s set to NM.

sm : The distance unit is set to sm.

# 2.11.4 SETTING RANGE RINGS

Displays/hides the range rings.

#### ■ Setting the range rings

 1 Open Marker
 - Range Ring

 1. EBL1 Setting
 1 Off

 2. EBL2 Setting
 2. On

 3. Parallel Cursor
 2. On

 5. Range Ring
 Off

 Off :
 The range rings are not displayed.

 On :
 The range rings are displayed.

# 2.12 DISPLAY COLOR SETTING

This function enables the setting of detail information about radar display.

#### ■ "Display Screen" operations

1 Open Display Color from the Main Menu.

1. Dav1	$\rangle$	
2. Dav2	>	
3. Dav2	>	
4. Dusk	>	
5 Night	>	

"Display Color" menu appears.

#### Setting each items

Sets the display color of each item.

#### • Day1

1 Open Display Color - Day1.

Dav		-
1	SoftKey	On
2.	Keyboard Unit Brilliance	Level 4
3.	Outer PPI	>
4.	Inner PPI	>
5.	Character	>
6.	RADAR Echo	>
7.	RADAR Trails(Time)	>
1		
ay 8	RADAR Trails(ALL)	>
9.	Own Ship's	>
10.	Target (TT/AIS)	>
11.	EBL/VRM/Paralell	>
12.	Range Ring	>
13.	Cursor	>
14.	AZ/Alarm Zone	>

"Day1" menu appears.

SoftKey

If "Off" is selected, "Day1" is not displayed for the "Display Screen" soft keys.

1 Open Day1 - SoftKey.

Day	0.000	SoftKey
	SoftKey	1.0ff
2.	Keyboard Unit Brilliance	2. 0n
3.	Outer PPI	1 Provide State
4.	Inner PPI	
5.	Character	
6.	RADAR Echo	
7.	RADAR Trails(Time)	

"SoftKey" menu appears.

Off :	"Day1" is not displayed for the "Display Screen" soft keys.
On :	"Day1" is displayed for the "Display Screen" soft keys.

#### ■ Keyboard Unit Brilliance

Adjusts the brilliance of operation panel.

Davi	Keyboard Unit Brilliance
1. SoftKey	1. Off
2. Keyboard Unit Brilliance	2. Level 1
3. Outer PPI	3. Level2
4. Inner PPI	4. Level3
5. Character	5 Level4
6. RADAR Echo	
7. RADAR Trails(Time)	

"Keyboard Unit Brilliance" menu appears.

#### Outer PPI

1

Adjusts the background color outside the bearing scale.

ter PPI Color	Black	
. Brilliance	Level4	

"Outer PPI" menu appears.

#### Chapter 2 OPERATIONS 2.12 DISPLAY COLOR SETTING

Display Color

1

Open Outer PPI - Color.	
Outer PPI 1. Color 2. Brilliance	Color 1 Black 2.Blue 3.White

"Color" menu appears.

#### • Display Brilliance

1

luter PPI	Brilliance	
1. Color	1 Level1	
2. Brilliance	2. Level 2	
	3. Level 3	
	4 Level 4	
	Level4	

"Brilliance" menu appears.

#### Inner PPI

Adjusts the background color inside the bearing scale.

Open Day1 - In	ner PPI.	
1 Color 2. Brilliance	Blue Level4	

"Inner PPI" menu appears.

#### Display Color

1 Open Inner PPI - Color.

Color	
1. Black 2. Blue	
3.White	
	Color 1.Black 2.Blue 3.White

"Color" menu appears.

- Display Brilliance
  - 1 Open Inner PPI Brilliance.

Inner PPI	Brilliance
1. Color 2. Brilliance	1. Level1 2. Level2 3. Level3 4. Level4

"Brilliance" menu appears.

#### Characters

Adjusts the colors of characters and bearing scales.

1 Open Day1 - Character. Character 1 Color White 2. Brilliance Level4

"Character" menu appears.

#### Display Color

1 Open Character - Color.

Color	
1. White	
2. Cyan 3. Green 4. Black 5. Red	
	Color 1.White 2.Cyan 3.Green 4.Black 5.Red

"Color" menu appears.

#### Display Brilliance

1

Open Character - Brilliance.	
Character 1. Color 2. Brilliance	Brilliance 1. Level1 2. Level2 3. Level3 4 Level4

"Brilliance" menu appears.

#### RADAR Echo

Adjusts the colors of radar echoes.

L Color	Yellow	
2. Brilliance	Level4	

"RADAR Echo" menu appears.

### Display Color

1 Open RADAR Echo - Color.

RADAR Echo	Color	
1. Color	1. Yellow	
2. Brilliance	2.Green 3.Blue 4.White 5.Magenta 6.Color 7.Custom	

"Color" menu appears.

#### • Display Brilliance

1 Open RADAR Echo - Brilliance.

RADAR Echo	Brilliance
1. Color 2. Brilliance	1. Level1 2. Level2 3. Level3 4 Level4

"Brilliance" menu appears.
# ■ RADAR Trails(Time)

Adjusts the colors of radar trails (time).

	Cyan	
2 Brilliance		
2. Diffinance	ECVC14	

"RADAR Trails(Time)" menu appears.

## • Display Color

1 Open RADAR Trails(Time) - Color.

Color	
1. Green 2. Blue 3. Cyan	
	Color 1. Green 2. Blue 3. Cyan

"Color" menu appears.

# Display Brilliance

1 Open RADAR Trails(Time) - Brilliance

RADAR Trails(Time)	Brilliance
1. Color 2. Brilliance	1. Level1 2. Level2 3. Level3
	4 Level4

## ■ RADAR Trails(All)

Adjusts the colors of radar trails (continuous).

Color	Green	
. Brilliance	Level4	

"RADAR Trails(All)" menu appears.

#### • Display Color

1 Open RADAR Trails(All) - Color.

RADAR Trails(All)	Color	
1. Color	1. Green	
2. Brilliance	2. Blue 3. Cyan	

"Color" menu appears.

### • Display Brilliance

1 Open RADAR Trails(All) - Brilliance.

RADAR Trails(All)	Brilliance
1. Color 2. Brilliance	1. Level1 2. Level2 3. Level3 4 Level4

# Own Ship's

Adjusts the colors of own ship/barge.

uwn snip s	0	
2 Prillionee	Lava 14	
Z. Brilliance	Level4	

"Own Ship's" menu appears.

## • Display Color

1 Open Own Ship's - Color.

"Color" menu appears.

# • Display Brilliance

1 Open Own Ship's - Brilliance.

Own Ship's	Brilliance	
1. Color	1.Level1	
2. Brilliance	2. Level2	
	3. Level 3	
	4 Level4	

■ Target(TT/AIS)

Adjusts the colors of TT (tracked target)/AIS symbols.

1 Open Day1 - Target(TT/AIS). Target(TT/AIS) 1 Color White 2. Brilliance Level4

"Target(TT/AIS)" menu appears.

#### • Display Color

1 Open Target(TT/AIS) - Color.

Target (TT/AIS)	Color
1 Color 2. Brilliance	1.Cyan 2.Green 3.White

"Color" menu appears.

# Display Brilliance

1 Open Target(TT/AIS) - Brilliance.

Target(TT/AIS)	Brilliance
1. Color	1. Level 1
Z. Brilliance	3 Level3
	4 Level4

## ■ EBL/VRM/Parallel

Adjusts the colors of EBL/VRM/Parallel lines.

DI I	
Black	
Level4	
	Black Level4

"EBL/VRM/Parallel" menu appears.

### • Display Color

1 Open EBL/VRM/Parallel - Color.

BL/VRM/Paralell	Color
1. Color	1. Cyan
2. Brilliance	2.Black 3 Pink 4.White

"Color" menu appears.

# • Display Brilliance

1 Open EBL/VRM/Parallel - Brilliance

EBL/VRM/Paralell	Brilliance
1. Color	1.Level1
2. Brilliance	2. Level2
	3. Level3
	4 Level4

### Range Ring

Adjusts the colors of range rings.

Color	Cyan	
2. Brilliance	Level 4	
D. C. S. C. S. S. S. S. S.	10 1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	

"Range Ring" menu appears.

# Display Color

1 Open Range Ring - Color.

Range Ring	Golor	
2. Brilliance	1.Cyan 2.Green 3.Red 4.White	

"Color" menu appears.

### • Display Brilliance

1 Open Range Ring - Brilliance.

Range Ring	Brilliance
1. Color 2. Brilliance	1. Level1 2. Level2 3. Level3 4. Level4

# Cursor

Adjusts the colors of cursors.

COLOF	Red
Brilliance	Level4
in activitience.	

"Cursor" menu appears.

## • Display Color

1 Open Cursor - Color.

Gursor	Color
1. Color 2. Brilliance	1.White 2.Red 3.Magenta 4.Yellow

"Color" menu appears.

# Display Brilliance

1 Open Cursor - Brilliance.

Cursor	Brilliance
1. Color	1.Level1
2. Brilliance	2. Level 2
	3. Level3
	4 Level4

#### ■ AZ/Alarm Zone

Adjusts the colors of AZ/Alarm Zone.

1. Color	White	
2. Brilliance	Level4	

"AZ/Alarm Zone" menu appears.

## Display Color

1 Open AZ/Alarm Zone - Color.

Color	
1.White	
2 Green 3. Orange 4. Black 5. Red	
	Color 1.White 2 Green 3.Orange 4.Black 5.Red

"Color" menu appears.

#### • Display Brilliance

1 Open AZ/Alarm Zone - Brilliance.

AZ/Alarm Zone	Brilliance
1. Color 2. Brilliance	1. Level1 2. Level2 3. Level3 4. Level4

# 2.13 CONTROL SETTING

This function enables the setting of detail information about radar echo.

# ■ "Control" operations

1 Open Control from the Main Menu.

1. Bearing True/Relativ	e Relative
2. User Key	>
3. Buzzer	>
4. Output Buzzer	>
4. Output buzzer	/

"Control" menu appears.

# 2.13.1 DISPLAYING TRUE/RELATIVE MOTION

Sets the bearing standards for the cursor, TT, AIS and MOB.

#### **Reference:**

Bearing signal and speed signal input are required to display true motion.

### ■ Setting Bearing

1 Open Control - Bearing True/Relative.

ontrol	Bearing True/Relative
Bearing True/Relative User Key Buzzer Output Buzzer	1. True 2. Relative

"Bearing True/Relative" menu appears.

True :	True bearing mode is selected.
Relative :	Relative bearing mode is selected.

# 2.13.2 SETTING USER KEYS

Users can freely assign functions to the user keys.

When using this function, you can instantly open the menu screen of "VRM1 Unit", "VRM2 Unit", "Alarm" and "Display".

## ■ "User Key" operations 1 Open Con

User Kev		
1. User Key1 2. User Key2 3. User Key3	Display Off Off	

"User Key" menu appears.

#### Factory presetting

Sets functions that can be performed with the user keys.

User Key	User Key1
1. User Keyl	1 Off
2. User Key2 3. User Key3	2. VRM1 Unit 3. VRM2 Unit 4. Alarm 5. Display

User key items

Off :	No function is assigned to this user key.
VRM1 Unit :	The setting can be changed in VRM1 unit on the radar display.
VRM2 Unit :	The setting can be changed in VRM2 unit on the radar display.
Alarm :	Radar alarms can be set.
Display :	Display can be set.

Operate the same way for the settings of "User Key2" and "User Key3".



Operates as user keys.

• Displaying the menu assigned to the user key1



Hold down the [GAIN] control.

• Displaying the menu assigned to the user key2



Hold down the [SEA] control.

• Displaying the menu assigned to the user key3



Hold down the [RAIN] control.

# 2.13.3 ADJUSTING BUZZER VOLUME

When an alarm goes off, the operation panel of the equipment produces a sound to notify users of state changes.

Adjust the sound volume as follows.

#### ■ "Buzzer" operations

1 Open Control - Buzzer.

1	Kev ACK	255	
2.	Operation Error	255	
3.	CPA/TCPA	255	
4.	AZ/Alarm Zone	255	
5.	Target Lost	255	
6.	System Alarm	255	

"Buzzer" menu appears.

#### Setting volume

Sets Key ACK volume.

Buzzer	Key ACK
<ol> <li>Key ACK</li> <li>Operation Error</li> <li>CPA/TCPA</li> <li>AZ/Alarm Zone</li> <li>Target Lost</li> <li>System Alarm</li> </ol>	0-255 2 5 5 ▲Value UP ▼Value Down ◀Input Figure Left ▶Input Figure Right

Turn the [MULTI] control to adjust Key ACK volume.

Key ACK volume can be adjusted between 0 and 255.

When "0" is set, the volume is turned off.

Operate the same way for the other volume settings.

#### "Output Buzzer" operations

1

utput Buzzer		
I. CPA/TCPA	0n	
2. AZ/Alarm Zone	On	
3. Target Lost	On	
4. Svstem Alarm	On	
5. Out of Range	On	

"Output Buzzer" menu appears.

## ■ Setting CPA/TCPA

Sets the external buzzer for CPA/TCPA.

Output B	uzzer	CPA/TCPA	
2. AZ/A 3. Targ 4. Syst 5. Out	ICPA larm Zone et Lost em Alarm of Range	1. Off 2. <u>On</u>	
Off :	Sets the externa	al buzzer to Off.	
On :	Sets the externa	al buzzer to On.	

Operate the same way for the other external buzzer settings.

#### **Reference:**

For details of external buzzer connection, refer to "3.10 CONNECTING CONTACT SIGNALS TO EXTERNAL BUZZERS/EXTERNAL DEVICES" in the INSTALLATION MANUAL.

# 2.14 FUNCTION KEY SETTINGS

"Function Setting" is provided for always obtaining the best radar video by storing complex radar signal processing settings in the optimum status by use, and calling the setting in accordance with the conditions for using the function. Functions are factory-set for general use, and the settings can be fine adjusted by operating the menu.

You can select one of 4 function modes. The factory presetting is shown below.
Function1 Setting: Standard Suitable for general monitoring.
Function2 Setting: Coast Useful for observing short-range videos.
Function3 Setting: Deepsea Suitable for general ocean navigation.
Function4 Setting: Fishnet Useful for small target.

# 2.14.1 FUNCTION KEY OPERATIONS

"Function Setting" operations

1 Open Function Setting from the Main Menu.

Function2	Setting	>	
Function3	Setting	>	
Function4	Setting	>	
	Function2 Function3 Function4	Function2 Setting Function3 Setting Function4 Setting	Function2 Setting > Function3 Setting > Function4 Setting >

"Function Setting" menu appears.

**2** Open Function Setting - Function1 Setting.

Fun	ction1 Setting	
1	Function Enable/Disable	0n
2.	Mode	Standard
3.	IR	Middle
4	Process	Process Off
5.	Target Enhance	Level1
6.	AUTO STC/FTC	Off
7.	Pulse Length	>

"Function1 Setting" menu appears.

# Calling functions

1 Press the [FUNC] key.

FUNC

Each time you press the [FUNC] key, the setting is cyclically changed in order of:

Function off  $\rightarrow$  Function1 Setting  $\rightarrow$  Function2 Setting  $\rightarrow$  Function3 Setting  $\rightarrow$  Function4 Setting  $\rightarrow$  Function off

The currently called function mode is indicated as the right of the screen.

- Calling function setting menu
  - 1 Hold down the [FUNC] key.



"Function Setting" menu appears when holding down the [FUNC] key.

# Changing the setting

- Temporarily changing the setting
  - When radar signal processing setting is changed by using the soft key or the menu operation while function 1 to 4 is called, the change is temporarily reflected to the operating state.
  - Since this method does not change the memory contents, the new setting is deleted as soon as another function is called.
  - When the previous function is called again, operation is performed according to the memory contents.

• Changing memory contents

• To change the memory contents of functions 1 to 4, use [Function Setting] in the Main Menu.

# 2.14.2 FUNCTION SETTING ITEMS

ltem	Description	Setting
1. Function Enable/Disable	The mode of FUNC key	Off / On
2. Mode	The setting of function mode	
3. IR	The setting of radar interference rejection level	Off / Low / Middle / High
4. Process	The setting of process level	Off / 3Scan COREL / 4Scan COREL /
		5Scan COREL / Remain / Peak Hold
5. Target Enhance	The setting of target enhance level	Off/Level1/Level2/Level3
6. AUTO STC/FTC	The setting of automatic STC/FTC	Off/AUTO STC/AUTO FTC
7. Pulse Length		
0.5 NM	Standard pulse length of 0.5 NM range	SP/MP1
0.75/1NM	Standard pulse length of 0.75 NM range	SP/MP1
1.5NM	Standard pulse length of 1.5/2 NM range	SP/MP1
2/3/4NM	Standard pulse length of 3/4 NM range	MP1/MP2
6/8NM	Standard pulse length of 6/8 NM range	MP2/LP1
12/16NM	Standard pulse length of 12/16 NM range	LP1
8. Video Latitude	The dynamic range setting	Narrow / Normal / Wide1 / Wide2
9. Video Noise Rejection	The setting of video level not displayed on the radar	Off / Level1 / Level2 / Level3
	display.	
10. Trails Interval	The setting of display time of radar trails	Off / 15sec / 30sec / 1min / 2min / 3min /
		4min / 5min / 6min / 10min / 15min / CONT
11. Trails Mode	The setting of true/relative mode of radar trails	TM / RM
12. Trails REF Level	The setting of echo level which generates radar trails	Level1 / Level2 / Level3 / Level4
13. Time/All Combine	The setting of superimpose-display of time radar	Off / On
	trails and continuous radar trails	
14. MAX Interval	The setting of maximum display time of radar trails	Short / Middle / Long / Super Long
15. PRF	The setting of data output cycle of scanner	Normal/Economy / High Power
16. Antenna Height	The setting of antenna height	Default/~5m/5~10m/10~20m/20m~
17. Save Present State	Saving the setting values of the other menu as those	Yes/No
	of Function Setting	
18. Set Mode Default	Setting the current Function Setting as the default	Yes/No
	settings	
19. Initialize	Initializing the value of Function Setting	Yes/No

The function setting menu has the items below.

# 2.14.3 OVERVIEW OF FUNCTION SETTING ITEM OPERATIONS

The following outlines the operation of each function selected from the function setting menu.

### From "Function Enable/Disable" to "Pulse Length"

Function1 Setting	
<ol> <li>Function Enable/Disable</li> </ol>	On
2. Mode	Standard
3. IR	Middle
4. Process	Process Off
5. Target Enhance	Level1
6 AUTO STC/FTC	Off
7. Pulse Length	>

### • Function Enable/Disable

If "Function Enable/Disable" is set to "Off", this mode is not displayed when switching operation mode of function key.

#### Mode

- Selects the function name to be indicated at the lower left of the radar display when the function is selected.
- When the setting is changed back to the factory setting, the initial value of the selected mode is called.
- The following 12 modes are provided:

Use this mode for general purpose. This is suitable to monitor a
relatively short range.
Use this mode to monitor a relatively short range, for example,
bays and coasts where many boats and ships are running.
(Importance is attached to resolution.)
Use this mode to monitor a relatively long range, for example, the
open sea.
(Importance is attached to long-range sensitivity.)
Use this mode to detect small targets such as fishnets of round
haul netters hidden by sea clutter returns. (Importance is attached
to sea clutter suppression, and sensitivity to moving targets
lowers.)
Use this mode when many rain/snow clutter returns or sea clutter
returns are detected in stormy weather. (Importance is attached to
rain/snow clutter and sea clutter suppression, and sensitivity
slightly lowers.)

#### Chapter 2 OPERATIONS 2.14 FUNCTION KEY SETTINGS

Bonden:	Use this mode when rain/snow clutter which cannot to be
	suppressed is strong, such as a lot of floats of fixed net around the
	ship.
Rain:	Use this mode when sea clutter is not strong but rain/snow clutter
	is strong. (Importance is attached to rain/snow clutter suppression,
	and sensitivity slightly lowers.)
US River:	Use this mode when adjusting the functions mainly suitable for
	rivers in the United States.
	Use this mode to reduce sea clutter returns (less effective than EU
	river setting).
Long:	Use this mode to detect small targets at relatively long distance in
	the open sea.
EU River:	Use this mode when adjusting the functions mainly suitable for
	rivers in Europe.
	Use this mode to reduce sea clutter returns.
User1:	General mode used when the nine modes above are not
	applicable.
User2:	General mode used when the nine modes above are not
	applicable.

#### • IR (Interference rejection)

Operate the same way for the interference rejection settings in the menu.

For details of operations, see Section "n Setting Radar Interference Rejection" of "2.9

RADAR ECHO SETTINGS".

#### Process

Operate the same way for the process settings in the menu.

For details of operations, see Section "n Process" of "2.9 RADAR ECHO SETTINGS".

#### • Target Enhance

Operate the same way for the target enhance settings in the menu.

For details of operations, see Section "n Setting for Enhancing Targets" of "2.9 RADAR ECHO SETTINGS".

#### AUTO STC/FTC (Automatic clutter suppression)

- Detects unwanted waves such as rain/snow clutter and sea clutter and automatically suppresses them.
- When the sea state or weather changes, this function automatically performs suppression processing in accordance with the situation.
- Suppression processing is not full automatic, and requires the operator to control the afterimages of unwanted waves.
- To control the afterimage of sea clutter, use the [SEA] control.
- To control the afterimage of rain/snow clutter, use the [RAIN] control.
- In areas where the density of unwanted waves is low, unwanted waves may remain being judged as targets. Thus, use the automatic clutter suppression mode together with the video process mode.
- Characteristics of the automatic clutter suppression function:
  - Off: Disables the automatic clutter suppression function. Select "Off" when rain/snow clutter and sea clutter are not strong or when the ship is in a bay.
  - AUTO STC: Automatically detects the strength of sea clutter, and performs the most suitable sea clutter suppression processing.

Even when the strength of sea clutter varies depending on the wind direction, AUTO STC performs the most suitable suppression processing.

Land like islands can be displayed naturally.

Since rain clouds outside sea clutter areas are recognized as land, there is no effect of suppressing rain/snow clutter.

Use the [RAIN] control to set the rain/snow clutter suppression function.

AUTO FTC: Along with AUTO STC, this function automatically detects the strength of rain/snow clutter, and performs the most suitable rain/snow clutter suppression processing. Since land is recognized as rain clouds, land videos become

obscure.

Pulse Length

- Sets the standard transmitter pulse length in each range.
- When the range is called, the pulse length is used.

#### From "Video Latitude" to "MAX Interval"

Fun	ction1 Setting		100
8	Video Latitude	Wide1	
9.	Video Noise Rejection	Level1	
10.	Trails Interval	Off	
11.	Trails Mode	True	
12.	Trails REF Level	Level4	
13.	Time/All Combine	Off	
14.	MAX Interval	Short	

#### Video Latitude

Operate the same way for the video latitude settings in the menu. For details of operations, refer to "2.9.5 VIDEO LATITUDE".

#### Video Noise Rejection

Operate the same way for the video latitude settings in the menu. For details of operations, refer to "2.9.6 VIDEO NOISE REJECTION".

#### Trails Interval

Operate the same way for the trail interval settings in the soft key menu. For details of operations, refer to "2.7.5 DISPLAYING OTHER SHIP'S TRACKS (RADAR TRAILS)".

#### • Trails Mode

Operate the same way for the trail interval settings in the soft key menu. For details of operations, refer to "2.7.5 DISPLAYING OTHER SHIP'S TRACKS (RADAR TRAILS)".

### Trails REF Level

Operate the same way for the trail interval settings in the soft key menu. For details of operations, refer to "2.7.5 DISPLAYING OTHER SHIP'S TRACKS (RADAR TRAILS)".

#### Time/All Combine

Operate the same way for the trail interval settings in the soft key menu. For details of operations, refer to "2.7.5 DISPLAYING OTHER SHIP'S TRACKS (RADAR TRAILS)".

#### MAX Interval

Operate the same way for the trail interval settings in the menu. For details of operations, refer to "2.10 RADAR TRAIL LENGTH SETTING". ■ From "PRF" to "Initialize"

15.	PRF	Normal	
16.	Antenna Height	Default	
17.	Save Present Satte		
8.	Set Mode Default		
19.	Initialize		

## • PRF

Operate the same way for the scanner settings in Adjust Menu.

For details of operations, see Section "4.6 SCANNER" of INSTALLATION MANUAL.

## Antenna Height

- Changes the antenna height setting.
- The STC/FTC curve is changed.

Default:	Activates the general signal processing mode.
-5m:	Set the antenna height under 5 m.
5-10m:	Set the antenna height 5m to 10m.
10-20m:	Set the antenna height 10 m to 20 m.
20m-:	Set the antenna height over 20 m.

# Save Present State

Registers the currently used settings as function settings.

### Set Mode Default

Sets the initial value of a selected function setting mode. Select this item to change the current function mode to the initial value.

### Initialize

Sets the function settings to the factory-set values. Select this item to change all the function settings to the factory-set values.

# 2.15 SETTING TT/AIS

This section describes the operations of TT and AIS.

# 2.15.1 COLLISION AVOIDANCE

#### Problems of Collision Avoidance in Navigation

Marine collision avoidance is one of the problems that have been recognized from of old. Now, it will be described briefly who the collision avoidance is positioned among the navigational aid problems.

The navigation pattern of all mobile craft constitutes a system with some closed loops regardless of the media through which the mobile craft travels, whether air, water, the boundary between air and water, or space. This pattern consists of two closed loops in principle, one of which is a collision with another mobile craft and the other is a loop of finding a right and safe way to reach a predeterminate destination.

Fig. 2.15-1 shows the conceptual diagram of navigation pattern by MR. E.W. Anderson. The closed loop of collision avoidance is shown on the left side and the closed loop of finding a right course on the right side.



#### Fig. 2.15-1 Navigation Pattern

### Marine Accidents and Collisions

Among marine accidents, collision accidents have been highlighted as the tonnages and speeds of ships become higher along with the increase in traffic at sea.

If a tanker carrying dangerous articles such as crude oil collides with any other vessel, then not only the vessels involved with the accident but other vessels in the vicinity, port facilities, inhabitants in the coastal area as well as marine resources may also suffer immeasurable damages and troubles.

Collision accidents have a high percentage of the marine accidents that have occurred in recent years. To cope with these problems, any effective measures are needed and some equipment to achieve collision avoidance requirements have been developed at rapid strides.

## Basic Concept of Collision Avoidance

There are two aspects in collision avoidance: collision prediction and avoidance. Collision prediction is to predict that two or more vessels will happen to occupy the same point at the same time, while collision avoidance is to maneuver vessels not to occupy the same point at the same time.

In practical operation of vessels, a spot of collision has to be deemed to be a single point but a closed zone. This closed zone is conceptually defined as a CPA (Closest Point of Approach).In collision prediction, the time to be taken until a ship reaches the CPA is defined as a TCPA (Time to CPA). Fig. 2.15-2 shows a diagram called "Collision Triangle".



# Fig. 2.15-2 Collision Triangle

2

#### Relative Vector and True Vector

From two points of view, collision prediction and avoidance, it is necessary to obtain the relative vector of other ship for prediction and the true vector of other ship for collision avoidance in order to grasp other ship's aspect.

The relationship between the relative vector and true vector is shown in Fig. 2.15-3. Furthermore, the meanings of both vectors are described.

Both rough CPA and TCPA can be obtained easily from the relative speed vector of other ship. This method has an advantage that the risks of collision with all other ships within the radar range can be seen at a glance. On the other hand, the course and speed of other ship can easily be obtained from its true speed vector, enabling other ship's aspect to be seen at a glance. Thus, the aspects of other ships (transverse, outsail, parallel run, reverse run, etc. ) as described in the act of prevention of collision at sea can be readily grasped. If there is a risk of collision with other ship, the operator can determine which rule to be applied and how to operate own ship.





#### Radar and Collision Avoidance

Radar is still playing an important roll for collision prevention and positioning. A plotter is used to further enhance the radar functionality. The plotter is capable of plotting other positions of other ships in 3 to 6 minute intervals to monitor their movement. The plots of other ships represent their tracks relative to own ship, and it is shown whether there is a risk of collision, namely CPA and TCPA can be obtained. This method using a plotter is fairly effective, but the number of target ship, which are manually plotted, is limited and it takes several minutes to measure those.

# 2.15.2 PREPARATION

Initializes Tracking Target and AIS Function

#### ■ "Target" operations

1 Open Target from the Main Menu.

Tar	get		
1	Function On/Off	>	
2.	CPA Limit	1.5NM	
3.	TCPA Limit	10min	
4.	CPA Ring	On	
5.	Target Number Display	>	
6.	Target Number Allocation	>	
7.	ALR Alarm From AIS	Off	

"Target" menu appears.

#### ■ Turning On/Off the Function

1

Turns on/off tracking target and AIS function.

Function On/Off		
2 415	On Of	
2. 110	U	

"Function On/Off" menu appears.

# • Turning on/off the tracking target function

1 Open Function On/Off - TT.

unction On/Off	III	
	1. Off	
2. AIS	_ <u>2.</u> 0n	

"TT" menu appears.



Turns off the TT function. Turns on the TT function.

# Chapter 2 OPERATIONS 2.15 SETTING TT/AIS

- Turning on/off the AIS function
  - 1 Open Function On/Off AIS.

inction On/Off	1T	
. II	1.0ff	
AIS	2. On	

"AIS" menu appears.

Off :	Turns off the AIS function.
On :	Turns on the AIS function.

## Setting Collision Decision Criteria

Set and check collision decision criteria before operating.

Target	TCPA Limit
1. Function On/Off	0.1-9.9
2. CPA Limit	1. 5 NM
3. TCPA Limit	
4. CPA Ring	▲Value Up
5. Target Number Display	▼Value Down
6. Target Number Allocation	◀Input Figure Left
7. ALR Alarm From AIS	▶ Input Figure Right

Input the CPA Limit value.

Turn the [MULTI] control to set the CPA Limit value.

The CPA Limit value can be set between 0.1 and 9.9 NM.

Target	TCPA Limit
1. Function On/Off	1–99
2. CPA Limit	10 min
3. TCPA Limit	
4. CPA Ring	▲Value Up
5. Target Number Display	▼Value Down
6. Target Number Allocation	◄Input Figure Left
7. ALR Alarm From AIS	▶Input Figure Right

Input the TCPA Limit value.

Turn the [MULTI] control to set the TCPA Limit value.

The TCPA Limit value can be set between 1 and 99 min.

## Setting CPA Ring

Sets the CPA ring display.

Target	CPA Ring
1. Function On/Off 2. CPA Limit 3. TCPA Limit 4. CPA Ring	1.0ff 2. On
5. Target Number Display 6. Target Number Allocation 7. ALR Alarm From AIS	
Off : The CPA ring is not d	isplayed.
On : The CPA ring is displa	ayed.

While the distance of the specified CPA Limit value is used as the radius, the CPA ring is displayed with a white circle of which center is the own ship's position.

#### **Reference:**

The CPA ring is not displayed when the true vector mode is selected. See "2.7.4 SETTING VECTORS" to change the settings.

# 2.15.3 SETTING TARGET NUMBER DISPLAY

A target ID number is a value displayed beside the target symbol or AIS symbol. These numbers are assigned to targets in acquisition order. The numbers 1 to 10 are automatically assigned. Each target is identified by the assigned ID number until it is lost or its acquisition is canceled.

"Target Number Display" operations

1 Open Target - Target Number Display

arget Number Dispi 1. TT 2. AIS	0n On On	

"Target Number Display" menu appears.

1

#### ■ Turning On/Off the Number of Tracking Target and AIS

Turns on/off the number of tracking target and AIS symbol.

Open Targe	t Number Display - TT AIS.
Target Numb	er Display TT 1 Off
2. AIS	2. On
Off :	Target numbers of TT/AIS are not displayed.
On :	Target numbers of TT/AIS are displayed.

#### **Reference:**

An ID number is always displayed for only targets with which numeric data is displayed.

# 2.15.4 SETTING TARGET NUMBER ALLOCATION

The start number of target can be specified for the target symbol or AIS symbol.

#### "Target Number Allocation" operations

1

Open Target - Target Number Allocation.		
Target Number Allocat	tion 1	
2. AIS 3. Own 4. Cursor	11 0 99	

"Target Number Allocation" menu appears.

## Target Number Allocation

Turns on/off the start number of target for tracking.

1	Open Target Number Allocation	- TT AIS Own Ship's Cursor
	Target Number Allocation 1. IT 2. AIS 3. Own 4. Cursor	0-90 1 ▲Value Up ▼Value Down ◀Input Figure Left ▶Input Figure Right

Turn the [MULTI] control to set the start number of target.

Operate the same way for the other target numbers.

TT :	The start number of target can be adjusted between 0 and 90.
AIS :	The start number of target can be adjusted between 0 and 50.
Own Ship's :	The start number of target can be adjusted between 0 and 99.
Cursor :	The start number of target can be adjusted between 0 and 99.

#### **Reference:**

Set the target number of TT/AIS not to overlap each other.

# 2.15.5 SETTING AIS ALARM

Sets the display of NMEA ALR sentence received from AIS.

### ■ Setting AIS Alarm

1

n AIS .
AT
>
1.5NM
10min
On
>
>
Off
off.
on.

# 2.15.6 SETTING AIS DISPLAY TARGET

Set the number of AIS display targets.

Set this to get a better look at the screen by limiting the number of AIS symbols.

#### Setting AIS Display Target

1 Open Target - AIS Display Target

Target 8. Al 9. Al 10. Al 11. Al 12. Fi	S Display Target S Destination Ship S Retrieved Vessel S Filter le Operation	AlS Display Target 1.20 2.30 3.40 4.50	
20 :	The number of AIS	display targets is set to 20.	
30 :	The number of AIS	The number of AIS display targets is set to 30.	
40 :	The number of AIS	The number of AIS display targets is set to 40.	
50 :	The number of AIS	display targets is set to 50.	

# 2.15.7 SETTING AIS DESTINATION SHIP (DirecTrak<sup>™</sup>)

AIS destination ship is the function to display the user-specified ship as the destination.

If MMSI of AIS target is set, the destination ship can be specified.

#### Setting AIS Destination Ship

1 Open Target - AIS Destination Ship.



Turn the [MULTI] control to set MMSI.

MMSI can be adjusted between 0 and 999999999.

# 2.15.8 SETTING AIS RETRIEVED VESSEL

AIS retrieved vessel is the function to preferentially display the user-specified ship. If MMSI of AIS target is set, the retrieved vessel can be specified.

#### **Reference:**

AIS retrieved vessel can be set up to 10 vessels.

## "AIS Retrieved vessel" operations

1

Open Target - AIS Retrieved	Vessel.
AIS Retrieved Vessel 1. MMSI Number Setting	>

"AIS Retrieved Vessel" menu appears.

# MMSI Number Setting 1 Open AIS

Open AIS Retrieved Vessel - M	MSI Number Setting -
Retrieved Vessel info #1.	
MMSI Number Setting	Retrieved Vessel info #1
1. Retrieved Vessel info #1	0-999999999
2. Retrieved Vessel info #2	0
3. Retrieved Vessel info #3	
4. Retrieved Vessel info #4	▲Value Up
5. Retrieved Vessel info #5	▼Value Down
6. Retrieved Vessel info #6	▲Input Figure Left
7. Retrieved Vessel info #7	▶Input Figure Right

Turn the [MULTI] control to set MMSI number.

MMSI number can be adjusted between 0 and 999999999.

Operate the same way for the other retrieved vessels.

# Chapter 2 OPERATIONS 2.15 SETTING TT/AIS

# 2.15.9 SETTING AIS FILTER

Sets the range for AIS filter.

#### **Reference:**

For details of AIS filter, refer to "2.7.22 SETTING AIS FILTER".

■ Setting AIS Filter

1

Target	AIS Filter
8. AIS Display Target 9. AIS Destination Ship 10. AIS Retrieved Vessel	0.0-72.0 20.0 NM
11. AIS Filter	▲Value Up
12. File Operation	▼Value Down ∢Input Figure Left ▶Input Figure Right

Turn the [MULTI] control to set the range for AIS filter.

The range can be set between 0 and 72.0 NM.

# 2.15.10 FILE OPERATION

The stored MMSI number setting of AIS retrieved vessel is output via USB.

#### ■ File Operation



"File Operation" menu appears.

## Saving MMSI number setting

1

Open File Operation - Save.	
Save	
I. ATS RELIEVED VESSEI	

"Save" menu appears.

Overwrite?	
Yes	

When opening "AIS Retrieved vessel", the dialog box "Overwrite?" appears.



# Note:

 After saving data to a USB memory, move the data to a storage, such as PC, that can store the data with password to prevent data leakage.

When selecting "Yes", "Processing." appears on the radar screen. After saving is finished, the screen returns to "Save" menu. When selecting "No", the screen returns to "Save" menu. 1

## ■ Loading MMSI number setting

Open File Operation - Load.	
Load 1. AIS Retrieved Vessel	

"Load" menu appears.

This	function cannot be retu	irned to the origin
1013	Are you sure	e?
		*•
	Yes	No

When opening "AIS Retrieved vessel", the dialog box "This function cannot be returned to the origin. Are you sure?" appears.



Loads via USB. Does not load via USB.

When selecting "Yes", "Processing." appears on the radar screen. After saving is finished, the screen returns to "Load" menu. After saving is finished, the screen returns to "Load" menu.

## ■ Clearing MMSI number setting

1

Open File Operation - Erase.	
Erase 1 AIS Retrieved Vessel	

"Erase" menu appears.

This fun	ction cannot b	be returned to the origin
1000	Are yo	ou sure?
	Yes	No

When opening "AIS Retrieved vessel", the dialog box "This function cannot be returned to the origin. Are you sure?" appears.



Erases data via USB. Does not erase data via USB.

When selecting "Yes", "Processing." appears on the radar screen. After saving is finished, the screen returns to "Erase" menu. When selecting "No", the screen returns to "Erase" menu.

# 2.16 SETTING DETECTION LEVELS OF RADAR ALARM

Detection levels can be set to issue alarms from the radar alarm.

#### **Reference:**

For details of display settings for radar alarm, see "2.7.8 DISPLAYING THE RADAR ALARM AND AUTOMATIC ACQUISITION OPERATIONS".

"RADAR Alarm" operations

1

R Alarm .	
Level4 Level4	
	<u>R Alarm</u> . Level4 Level4

"RADAR Alarm" menu appears.

#### Setting Detection Level

1 Open RADAR Alarm - RADAR Alarm1 Level.

RADAR Alarm	RADAR Alarmi Level
1. RADAR Alarm1 Level 2. RADAR Alarm2 Level	1. Level 1 2. Level 2 3. Level 3 4. Level 4

"RADAR Alarm1 Level" menu appears.

Select Level1, Level2, Level3 or Level4.

Operate the same way for the settings of "RADAR Alarm2 Level".

# Note:

• Select Level1, Level2, Level3 or Level4 for alarm level.

When setting to lower level of detection, the alarm operates for weaker targets. When setting to higher level of detection, be careful because the alarm may not operate properly.
## 2.17 PLOTTER UNIT

Sets the plotter unit.

#### "Plot" operations

1 Open Main Menu - Plot.

. Waypoint Display	0n	
2. Mark	>	
3. Line	>	
I. Own Track	>	
5. File Operation	>	

"Plot" menu appears.

#### 2.17.1 DISPLAYING WAYPOINT MARKS

When waypoint information is received from the navigation equipment, the waypoint mark appears on the radar display.

" $\bigcirc$ " is indicated as the waypoint mark on the radar display.

#### Setting for Waypoint Display

Plot 1 Wayno	int Display	Waypoint Display	
2. Mark	The propray	2 On	
3. Line	raak		
5. File	Operation		
Off :	The waypoint m	arks are not displayed.	
On :	The waypoint m	arks are displayed.	

Waypoint marks are displayed only when NMEA/RMB/BWC sentences are used to receive Waypoint information.

#### **Reference:**

To display Numerical INFO of waypoint, see "4.13.7 LOCATION CHANGE" in "INSTALLATION MANUAL".

#### 2.17.2 SETTING MARK FUNCTIONS

Sets the mark functions.

#### ■ "Mark" operations

1 Open Plot - Mark

large	
>	
	> >

"Mark" menu appears.

#### Setting Mark Symbol Size

Sets the mark symbol size.

2. Display Mark Color 3. Display Mark Type 4. Mark List	1. Sma 2. Large

#### Display Mark Color

Displays the marks with the specified color.

1 Open Mark - Display Mark Color.

Display Mark Color	- 14 14	AV
I. ALI	ALL	
2. White	On	
3. Cvan	On	
4. Blue	On	
5. Green	On	
6. Yellow	On	
7 Magenta	On	

When "All" is set to All :

The setting of "All" is prior to individual settings.

When "All" is set to Individual :

Individual settings are prior to the setting of "All".

On :	Displays the marks with the specified color.
Off :	Does not display the marks with the specified color.

#### ■ Display Mark Type

Displays the marks with the specified type.

1 Open Mark - Display Mark Type.

L. ALI	ALL	
2. X	On	
3. +	On	
. Y	On	
5. 🛛	On	

When "All" is set to All :

The setting of "All" is prior to individual settings. When "All" is set to Individual :

Individual settings are prior to the setting of "All".

On :	Displays the marks with the specified type.
Off :	Does not display the marks with the specified type.

#### Mark List

Displays the mark list screen.

No.	Туре	Color	LAT/LON
-			

Soft key 1: Add

Creates marks.

Press the soft key 1 "Add".



"Add" menu appears.

Use the cursor keys to input Type, Color and LAT/LON, then press the Enter.



Use the cursor keys to select the Type.



Use the cursor keys to select the **Color**.

lark List		LAT/LON
1 Type Color LAT/LON	× White N 0°00.0000' E 0°00.0000' Enter	Input LAT/LON NO°OO.OOOO' EO°OO.OOOO' ▲Push key select N ▼Push key select S ◀Input Figure Left ▶Input Figure Right

Use the cursor keys to select the LAT/LON.

#### Chapter 2 OPERATIONS 2.17 PLOTTER UNIT

No.	Туре	Color	LAT/LON
1	×	White	N 0° 00.0000 E 0° 00.0000
			- L

A new mark appears in the mark list.

Soft key 2: Delete Erases marks.

Turn the [MULTI] control to select a mark list. Press the soft key 2 "Erase" to erase the mark.

Soft key 3: Edit Edits marks.

Turn the [MULTI] control to select a mark.

Press the soft key 3 "Edit".

Use the cursor keys to edit Type, Color and LAT/LON, then press the Enter.

#### 2.17.3 SETTING LINE FUNCTIONS

Sets the line functions.

- "Line" operations
  - 1 Open Plot Line.

I. Display Line Color	>	
2. Display Line Type 3. Line List	$\rightarrow$	

"Line" menu appears.

#### ■ Display Line Color

Displays the lines with the specified color.

1 Open Line - Display Line Color. Display Line Color All 2. White 3. Cyan 4. Blue 0n 0n 0n 5 0n Green 6 Yellow 0n 7. Magenta 0n

When "All" is set to All :

The setting of "All" is prior to individual settings.

When "All" is set to Individual :

Individual settings are prior to the setting of "All".

- On : Displays the lines with the specified color.
- Off : Does not display the lines with the specified color.

#### ■ Display Line Type

Displays the lines with the specified type.

**1** Open Line - Display Line Type.

ALI	ALL	
	On	
	On	
	On	

When "All" is set to All :

The setting of "All" is prior to individual settings. When "All" is set to Individual :

Individual settings are prior to the setting of "All".

On :	Displays the lines with the specified type.
Off :	Does not display the lines with the specified type.

#### Line List

Displays the line list screen.

No.	Туре	Color	LAT/LON
			1
		1i	

Soft key 1: Add

Creates lines.

Press the soft key 1 "Add".



"Add" menu appears.

Use the cursor keys to input Type, Color and LAT/LON, then press the Enter.



Use the cursor keys to select the Type.



Use the cursor keys to select the **Color**.

Line List		LAT/LON
1 Type Color LAT/LON	White           White           N         0°00.0000'           E         0°00.0000'           Enter	Input LAT/LON NO°OO.OOOO' EO°OO.OOOO' APush key select N ♥Push key select S ◀Input Figure Left ▶Input Figure Right

Use the cursor keys to select the LAT/LON.

No.	Туре	Color	LAT/LON
1	0	White	N 0° 00.0000 E 0° 00.0000
2		White	N 0° 00.0000 E 0° 00.0000
			1

A new line appears in the line list.

Soft key 2: Delete Erases lines.

Turn the [MULTI] control to select a line list. Press the soft key 2 "Erase" to erase the mark.

Soft key 3: Edit Edits lines.

Turn the [MULTI] control to select a line.

Press the soft key 3 "Edit".

Use the cursor keys to edit Type, Color and LAT/LON, then press the Enter.

Soft key 4: Insert Inserts lines.



Turn the [MULTI] control to select lines 2 to 4. (Line 1 cannot be selected.) Press the soft key 4 "Insert".

Use the cursor keys to edit Type, Color and LAT/LON, then press the Enter.



Figure shows the state when line 2 is selected.

#### 2.17.4 DISPLAYING OWN SHIP'S TRACK

Sets the own ship's track display.

■ "Own Track" operations

1	Open Plot - Own Track.
	Own Track J. Display Own Track Color N
	2. Display Own Track Type 3. Clear Own Track Color/Type>

"Own Track" menu appears.

#### Display Own Track Color

Displays the own tracks with the specified color.

1 Open Own Track - Display Own Track Color.

Display Own Track Co	lor	A.7	
1. ALI	ALL		
2. White	On		
3. Cyan	On		
4. Blue	On		
5. Green	On		
6. Yellow	On		
7. Magenta	On		

"Display Own Track Color" menu appears.

When "All" is set to All :

The setting of "All" is prior to individual settings.

When "All" is set to Individual :

Individual settings are prior to the setting of "All".

On :	Displays the own tracks with the specified color.
Off :	Does not display the own tracks with the specified color.

#### Display Own Track Type

Displays the own tracks with the specified type.

1 Open Own Track - Display Own Track Type.

. nii	ALI	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	On	
	On	
المتحجب وا	0n	

"Display Own Track Type" menu appears.

When "All" is set to All :

The setting of "All" is prior to individual settings. When "All" is set to Individual :

Individual settings are prior to the setting of "All".



Off : Does not display the own tracks with the specified type.

■ Clear Own Track Color/Type

Sets to clear the own tracks by specifying color/type.

C1.		Track Col		
		Track COI	OF ALL	
	ear uwn	Irack Typ	e All	
. Cle	ear Own	Track		

"Clear Own Track Color/Type" menu appears.

"Clear Own Track Color" :	Specifies the color of the own tracks to be cleared.
"Clear Own Track Type" :	Specifies the type of the own tracks to be cleared.
"Clear Own Track" :	Clears the own tracks according to the setting of "Clear
	Own Track Color" and "Clear Own Track Type".

#### 2.17.5 FILE OPERATIONS

Marks, lines and own tracks stored in the equipment can be output via USB terminal.

■ "File Operation" operations

1

Open Plot - File Ope	ration.	
File Operation	>	
2. Load 3. Erase	>	

"File Operation" menu appears.

#### Saving Marks/Lines/Own Tracks

Marks, lines and own tracks stored in the equipment can be output via USB terminal.

. Mark/Line	N		
. Own Track	1.		

"Save" menu appears.

#### • Saving Mark/Line

1 Open Save - Mark/Line.

Save	Mark/Line
1. Mark/Line	Input File No.
2. Own Track	C C
	▲Value Up
	▼Value Down
	Input Figure Left
	Input Figure Right

"Mark/Line" menu appears.

Turn the [MULTI] control to set the file number.

After inputting, "Processing." appears on the radar screen.

After saving is finished, the screen returns to "Save" menu.

Exist S Over	Same File write?	
Yes	Nex	

When overwriting, the dialog box "Exist Same File. Overwrite?" appears.

When selecting "Yes", "Processing." appears on the radar screen. After saving is finished, the screen returns to "Erase" menu. When selecting "No", the screen returns to "Erase" menu.

## Note:

 After saving data to a USB memory, move the data to a storage, such as PC, that can store the data with password to prevent data leakage.

## Chapter 2 OPERATIONS 2.17 PLOTTER UNIT

• Saving Own Track

1 Open Save - Own Track.

Save	Own Track
1. Mark/Line	Input File No.
Own Track	
	▲Value Up
	▼Value Down
	◄Input Figure Left
	▶ Input Figure Right

"Own Track" menu appears.

Turn the [MULTI] control to set the file number.

After inputting, "Processing." appears on the radar screen.

After saving is finished, the screen returns to "Save" menu.

Exist : Over	Same File write?	
Yes	Nix	

When overwriting, the dialog box "Exist Same File. Overwrite?" appears.

When selecting "Yes", "Processing." appears on the radar screen. After saving is finished, the screen returns to "Erase" menu. When selecting "No", the screen returns to "Erase" menu.

## Note:

 After saving data to a USB memory, move the data to a storage, such as PC, that can store the data with password to prevent data leakage.

#### ■ Loading Marks/Lines/Own Tracks

Loads marks, lines and own tracks from USB.

Load		
1. Mark/Line		
2. Own Track		
Notes and the second states		

"Load" menu appears.

#### • Loading Mark/Line

1 Open Load - Mark/Line

main/Line
1.00000001
2.00000010 3.00000011 4.00000020 5.00000000

"Mark/Line" menu appears.

Turn the [MULTI] control to select the file number.

This	function	a cannot	be retur	ned to t	he origin
and the		Are	you sure?	2	1.0.0
	Ē	Vee	-	Nie I	
		res		NO	

When selecting the file, the dialog box "This function cannot be returned to the origin. Are you sure?" appears.

Yes :	Loads data via USB.
No :	Does not load data via USB.

## Chapter 2 OPERATIONS 2.17 PLOTTER UNIT

- Loading Own Track
  - 1 Open Load Own Track Load Own Track 1. Mark/Line 1.00000000 2. Own Track

"Own Track" menu appears.

Turn the [MULTI] control to select the file number.



When selecting the file, the dialog box "This function cannot be returned to the origin. Are you sure?" appears.



Erasing Marks/Lines/Own Tracks

Erases marks, lines and own tracks via USB.

rase 1 Mark/Line	10	_
2. Own Track	-	

"Erase" menu appears.

#### Erasing Mark/Line

1 Open Erase - Mark/Line

Mark/Line	
1.00000001	
2.00000010 3.00000011 4.00000020 5.00000000	
	Mark/Line 1.00000001 2.00000010 3.00000011 4.00000020 5.00000000

"Mark/Line" menu appears.

Turn the [MULTI] control to select the file number.

This	function	cannot b	e returned	to the origin
-		Are yo	ou sure?	
		Yes	No	
		100	0.000	

When selecting the file, the dialog box "This function cannot be returned to the origin. Are you sure?" appears.

## Chapter 2 OPERATIONS 2.17 PLOTTER UNIT

- Erasing Own Track
  - 1 Open Erase Own Track.

Erase	Ówn Track	
1. Mark/Line	1.00000000	
2. Own Track	and the second se	

"Own Track" menu appears.

Turn the [MULTI] control to set the file number.



When selecting the file, the dialog box "This function cannot be returned to the origin. Are you sure?" appears.

## 2.18 SETTING TIMED TX

Sets timed TX function.

#### ■ Timed TX

This function reduces power consumption.

When using timed TX function, the operation state is repeatedly changed between TX and standby state.

The timed TX function can set TX time and standby time as desired.

#### ■ "Timed TX" operations

1 Open Main Menu - Timed TX.

Off	
10Scan	
3min	
	Off 10Scan 3min

"Timed TX" menu appears.

#### ■ Turning on/off Timed TX Function

Turns on/off the timed TX function.

Timed TX	Timed TX 1 Off
2. TX Time 3. Standby Time	2. 0n
Off:Sets theOn:Sets the	timed TX function to Off. timed TX function to On.

#### **Reference:**

The timed TX function can be turned off only in TX state. It cannot be turned off in standby state.

#### ■ Setting TX Time

Sets the number of antenna rotation.

Timed TX	TX Time
1. Timed TX	1-99
2. TX Time	1 O Scan
3. Standby Time	▲Value UP ▼Value Down ◀Input Figure Left ▶Input Figure Right

Turn the [MULTI] control to set the TX time.

TX time can be adjusted between 0 and 99Scan.

#### Setting Standby Time

Sets the time for standby state.

Timed TX	Standby Time
1. Timed TX	1-99
2. TX Time	3 min
3. Standby Time	
	▲Value Up
	▼Value Down
	◄Input Figure Left
	▶ Input Figure Right

Turn the [MULTI] control to set the Standby Time.

The standby time can be adjusted between 0 and 99min.

## Chapter 3 TRUE AND FALSE ECHOES ON DISPLAY

The radar operator has a role of interpreting the radar displays to provide his best aid in maneuvering the ship.

For this purpose, the operator has to observe the radar displays after fully understanding the advantages and disadvantages that the radar has.

For better interpretation of radar display, it is important to gain more experiences by operating the radar equipment in fair weathers and comparing the target ships watched with the naked eyes and their echoes on the radar display.

The radar is mainly used to monitor the courses of own ship and other ships in open seas, to check buoys and other nautical marks when entering a port, to measure own ship's position in the coastal waters relative to the bearings and ranges of the shore or islands using a chart, and to monitor the position and movement of a heavy rain if it appears on the radar display. Various types of radar display will be explained below.

## 3.1 RADAR WAVE WITH THE HORIZON

Radar beam radiation has the nature of propagating nearly along the curved surface of the earth. The propagation varies with the property of the air layer through which the radar beam propagates. In the normal propagation, the distance (D) of the radar wave to the horizon is approximately 10% longer than the distance to the optical horizon. The distance (D) is given by the following formula:

 $D=2.23(\sqrt{h1} + \sqrt{h2})(nm)$ 

h1: Height (m) of radar scanner above sea level

h2: Height (m) of a target above sea level

Fig. 3.1-1 is a diagram for determining the maximum detection range of a target that is limited by the curve of the earth surface in the normal propagation.



3



When the height of own ship's scanner is 10 m for instance,

- (a) A target that can be detected at the radar range of 64 nm on the radar display is required to have a height of 660 m or more.
- (b) If the height of a target is 10 m, the radar range has to be approx. 15 nm. However, the maximum radar range at which a target can be detected on the radar display depends upon the size of the target and the weather conditions, that is, the radar range may increase or decrease depending upon those conditions.

## 3.2 REFLECTION FROM TARGET

The signal intensity reflected from a target depends not only on the height and size of the target but also on its material and shape. The echo intensity from a higher and larger target is not always higher in general.

In particular, the echo from a coast line is affected by the geographic conditions of the coast. If the coast has a very gentle slop, the echo from a mountain of the inland appears on the radar display, as shown in Fig. 3.2-1. Therefore, the distance to the coast line should be measured carefully.





3

# **3.3** SEA CLUTTER AND RAIN AND SNOW CLUTTER

In addition to the echo required for observing ships and land radar video image also includes unnecessary echo, such as reflection from waves on the sea surface and reflection from rain and snow. Reflection from the sea surface is called "sea clutter," and reflection from rain and snow is called "rain and snow clutter," and those spurious waves must be eliminated by the clutter rejection function.

#### **3.3.1** SEA CLUTTER

Sea clutter appears as an image radiating outwardly from the center of the radar display and changing depending on the size and the shape of waves. Generally, as waves become larger, image level of the sea clutter is intensified and the clutter far away is also displayed. When waves are large and the sea clutter level is high, it is difficult to distinguish sea clutter from a small boat whose reflection intensity is weak.

#### 3.3.2 RAIN AND SNOW CLUTTER

Rain and snow clutter is a video image that appears in a location where rain or snow is falling. The image changes according to the amount of rain (or the amount of snowfall). As precipitation increases, the image of rain and snow clutter becomes intensified on the radar display, and in the case of localized heavy rain, an image similar to the image indicating land is displayed in some cases. Furthermore, because radio waves tend to attenuate due to rain and snow, the ability to detect a target in the rain and snow clutter or a target beyond the rain and snow clutter may decrease

# 3.3.3 COPING WITH SEA CLUTTER AND RAIN AND SNOW CLUTTER

When the weather is bad and the ocean is rough, reducing the pulse width will reduce the influence by spurious waves, and also the spurious wave rejection function effectively works; therefore, the use of short pulse is effective when the weather is bad. By using image processing functions "3Scan COREL" to "5Scan COREL", it is expected that spurious waves are further suppressed. Since optimal settings for those items can be automatically made by using the function mode, it is recommended that STORM or RAIN be used by selecting the function mode when the weather is bad. For details of the function mode, see Section "2.14 FUNCTION KEY SETTINGS". However, these functions may make some targets invisible, particularly targets with higher speeds.

## 3.4 FALSE ECHOES

The radar observer may be embarrassed with some echoes that do not exist actually. These false echoes appear by the following causes that are well known:

#### 3.4.1 SHADOW

When the radar scanner is installed near a funnel or mast, the echo of a target that exists in the direction of the funnel or mast cannot appear on the radar display because the radar beam is reflected on the funnel or mast. Whether there are some false echoes due to shadows can be checked monitoring the sea clutter returns, in which there may be a part of weak or no returns. Such shadows appear always in the same directions, which the operator should have in mind in radar operation.

#### 3.4.2 SIDE LOBE EFFECT

A broken-line circular arc may appear at the same range as the main lobe of the radar beam on the radar display. This type of false echo can easily be discriminated when a target echo appears isolated.(See Fig. 3.4-1.)

#### Fig. 3.4-1



#### **3.4.3** FALSE ECHO BY SECONDARY REFLECTION

When a target exists near own ship, two echoes from the single target may appear on the radar display.

One of those echoes is the direct echo return from the target and the other is the secondary reflection return from a mast or funnel that stands in the same direction as shown in Fig. 3.4-2.

3

#### Fig. 3.4-2



#### **3.4.4** FALSE ECHO BY MULTIPLE REFLECTION

When there is a large structure or ship with a high vertical surface near own ship as shown in Fig. 3.4-3, multiple refection returns may appear on the radar display. These echoes appear in the same intervals, of which the nearest echo is the true echo of the target.

#### Fig. 3.4-3



#### 3.4.5 SECOND TIME ECHOES

The maximum radar detection range depends upon the height of the scanner and the height of a target as described in the Section "3.1 RADAR WAVE WITH THE HORIZON". If a so-called "duct" occurs on the sea surface due to a certain weather condition, however, the radar beam may propagate to a abnormally long distance, at which a target may be detected by the radar.

For instance, assuming that the pulse length is MP3 (on the repetition frequency of 1400 Hz), the first pulse is reflected from a target at about 58 NM or more and received during the next pulse repetition time. In this case, a false echo (second time echo) appears at a position that is about 58 NM shorter than the actual distance. If the false echo appears at 5 NM on the radar display, the true distance of the target is 5+58=63 NM. On the pulse

length is SP1 (on the repetition frequency of 2250 Hz), a false echo may appear at a position that is about 36 NM shorter than the actual distance. This type of false echo can be discriminated by changing over the range scale (the repetition frequency), because the distance of the target changes accordingly. If second time echo is appeared, the use of Economy mode in PRF menu is effective. Otherwise, Stagger Trigger menu set to on. (Refer to Section "4.6 SCANNER" of INSTALLATION MANUAL.)

#### 3.4.6 RADAR INTERFERENCE

When another radar equipment using the same frequency band as that on own ship is near own ship, a radar interference pattern may appear on the radar display. This interference pattern consists of a number of spots which appear in various forms. In many cases, these spots do not always appear at the same places, so that they can be discriminated from the target echoes. (See Fig. 3.4-4.)

Fig. 3.4-4



If radar equipment causing an interference pattern and this radar are of the same model, their transmitting repetition frequency is nearly the same. As a result, interference patterns may be displayed concentrically.

In this case, the interference patterns cannot be eliminated by using only the interference reflector function, so press the [TX/PRF] key several times to fine-tune the transmitting repetition frequency.

An interference suppressing effect can be heightened by applying a different transmitting repetition frequency to the interference pattern source radar and this radar.

# **3.5** DISPLAY OF RADAR TRANSPONDER (SART)

The SART (Search and rescue Radar Transponder) is a survival device authorized by the GMDSS (Global Maritime Distress and Safety System), which is used for locating survivors in case that a distress accident occurs at sea. The SART is designed to operate in the 9 GHz frequency band. When receiving the 9 GHz radar signal (interrogating signal) transmitted from the radar equipment on a rescue ship or search aircraft, the SART transmit a series of response signals to inform the distress position to the rescue and search party.

Perform the following settings to display SART on the radar screen.

- 1. Range: 6 NM or 12 NM
- 2. [SEA] control: Turning to the minimum position (counterclockwise fully)
- 3. Automatic sea clutter suppression function: Off
- 4. Tuning function: Off (for less clutter)
- 5. IR: Off
- 6. Processing: Off

## Note:

When performing the settings 1 to 6 above to display the SART signal, targets around own ship will disappear from the radar display. So it is necessary to exercise full surveillance over the conditions around own ship by visual watch in order to avoid any collision or stranding.

If two or more sets of radar equipment are installed on own ship, use one set of 9 GHz band radar for detection of the SART signal and operate others as normal radars for avoiding collision, monitoring targets around own ship, and checking on own ship's position and avoidance of stranding.

After the detection of SART signal, the radar adjustment is required for general navigation.

## Chapter 4 MAINTENANCE

### 4.1 ROUTINE MAINTENANCE



For operating the radar equipment in the good conditions, it is necessary to make the maintenance work as described below. If maintenance is made properly, troubles will reduce. It is recommended to make regular maintenance work. Common points of maintenance for each unit are as follow:

Clean the equipment.

Remove the dust, dirt, and sea water rest on the equipment cabinet with a piece of dry cloth. Especially, clean the air vents with a brush for good ventilation.

4

## 4.2 MAINTENANCE ON EACH UNIT

# **4.2.1** SCANNER UNIT NKE-2042, 2043, 2062/HS, 2063/A/HS/AHS,2103-4/4HS/6/6HS



After the work, turn "ON" the scanner unit safety switch.

#### Precautions in Mounting the Cover

When the cover is removed for regular checkup and replacement of parts and refitted after such work, the procedures of fastening bolts shall be taken with the following precautions:

- The proper fastening torque of the fitting bolts (M8) is <u>1176 to 1470 N•cm (120 to 150kgf•cm)</u> (which makes the inside water-tight and protects the packings against permanent compressive strain). The packings start producing from the cover at a torque of approximately 1470N•cm (150kgf•cm). Do not fasten the bolts with a torque exceeding the specified value. Otherwise, the screws may be broken.
- Use an offset wrench of 11 mm × 13 mm or a double-ended wrench of 13 mm × 17 mm (not longer than 200 mm).
- Screw all the bolts by hand first to prevent them playing, then fasten them evenly in order not to cause one-sided fastening. (Fasten the bolts with 25% of the required torque at the first step.)



\*: Fasten the bolts in the diagonal order.



4

#### Radiator

### - Note:

- If the radiator front face (radiation plane) is soiled with smoke, salt, dust, paint or birds' droppings, wipe it with a piece of soft cloth wetted with alcohol or water and try to keep it clean at all times. Otherwise, radar beam radiation may attenuate or reflect on it, resulting in deterioration of radar performance.
- Never use solvents of gasoline, benzine, trichloroethylene and ketone for cleaning.

Otherwise, the radiation plane may deteriorate.

Check up and clean the radiator.

#### Rotating section

#### **Oiling gears**

Apply grease evenly to the tooth surfaces of the main shaft drive gear and the encoder drive gear with a spreader or brush. Oiling in short intervals is more effective to prevent the gears from wear and tear and extend their service life, but oil at least every six months.

Use the grease of Mobilux 2 of Mobil Oil.

#### **Driving motor**

i) Attenuator

Greasing is not necessary unless there is oil leakage.

ii) Motor

The life span of the brush itself is 2000 hours. When the brush is worn out to a half of the entire length, replace it.

The communicator must be kept clean all the time. If carbon dust is stuck and cannot be removed with a dry cloth, polish the section with sand paper of No.150 to 400. The carbon brush can be removed by removing the caps on both sides of the bottom of the motor.



Scanner unit model name	Item name	Model name	JRC code	Replacement quantity
JMA-3316	Carbon brush	54531-01	BRXP05247	2
JMA-3336	Carbon brush	54531-01	BRXP05247	2

 Table 4.2-1
 List of replacement carbon brushes

#### Mounting legs

Check the mounting legs and mounting bolts of the scanner unit case for corrosion at intervals and maintain them to prevent danger. Apply paint to them once a half year because painting is the best measure against corrosion.

#### 4.2.2 DISPLAY UNIT NCD-2182





When cleaning the display screen, do not wipe it too strongly with a dry cloth. Also, do not use gasoline or thinner to clean the screen.

Failure to comply will result in damage to the screen surface.

Dust accumulated on the screen will reduce clarity and darken the video.

For cleaning it, wipe it with a piece of soft cloth (flannel or cotton). Do not wipe it strongly with a piece of dry cloth nor use gasoline or thinner.

4

## 4.3 PERFORMANCE CHECK

Make operational check on the radar equipment regularly and if any problem is found, investigate it immediately.

Pay special attention to the high voltage sections in checking and take full care that no trouble is caused by any error or carelessness in measurement. Take note of the results of checking, which can be used effectively in the next check work.

Operational check shall be made in accordance with Table 4.3-1 Function Check List in the order as specified in it.

Equipment	Item to be checked	Criteria	Remarks
Transmitter-receiver Unit	Tuning LED of Receiver	The LED is lighting during operation	48NM range
	Video and echoes on the screen Sensitivity LCD brilliance can be controlled correctly Various markers Various numerical indications Lighting	Can be correctly controlled	
Dicplay Unit	Safety Switch Various Currents and Voltages	See "n Sensor Test" in "4.3.8 SELF TEST".	
Display Onit	Communication Lines	See "n Line Test" in "4.3.8 SELF TEST".	
	Memory	See "n Memory Test" in "4.3.8 SELF TEST".	
	Panel	See "n Key Test" in "4.3.8 SELF TEST".	
	Checking the Monitor	See "n Monitor Display Test" in "4.3.8 SELF TEST".	
	Magnetron Current	See "4.3.4 SCANNER INFORMATION".	
	Error Logging Display	See 4.3.6 ERROR LOG.	
	System Information Display	See 4.3.2 SYSTEM INFORMATION and 4.3.3 SYSTEM TIME.	

#### Table 4.3-1 Function Check List

#### 4.3.1 TEST MENU

The performance status of this radar equipment can be checked on the Test Menu.

#### ■ "Test" operations

1 Open Test from the Main Menu.

Test	
1. System Information	
2. System Time	
3. Scanner Information	
4. Hardware Information	
5. Error Log	>
6. Line Monitor	
7. Self Test	>

"Test" menu appears.

#### 4.3.2 SYSTEM INFORMATION

Displays the current system information (software version information).

■ "System INFO" operations

1

Open Test - System Ir	nformation.
System Information	
1. Indicator	100
2. Panel 1	1.0.0
3. Panel2	
4. Antenna	-,
5. NSK	
6. Boot	01.05
7. Test Bench	01. 03
System Information	
8. Update	01.04
9. DSP	01.00.00.00 (MC)
	01.00.00.00 (V)

The software version is displayed.

4

#### 4.3.3 SYSTEM TIME

Displays the following system time information.

- Indicator Running Time
- Scanner Transmit Time
- Scanner Motor Time
- Scanner Running Time

#### ■ "System Time" operations

1

. Indicator Running Time	1hour	
. Scanner Transmit Time	1hour	
. Scanner Motor Time	1hour	
. Scanner Running Time	1hour	

"System Time" menu appears.

#### 4.3.4 SCANNER INFORMATION

Displays the following scanner information.

- Transmitted output power
- Motor Type
- Magnetron Current

■ "Scanner Information" operations



"Scanner Information" menu appears.
### 4.3.5 HARDWARE INFORMATION

Displays the following hardware information.

- Serial Number
- MAC Address
- Temperature

"Hardware Information" operations

1 Open Test - Hardware Information.



"Hardware Information" menu appears.

#### 4.3.6 ERROR LOG

The error log displays previously occurred system alarms with the dates and times when they occurred.

# "Error Log" operations 1 Open Test

Open Test - Error Log.	
Error Log 1. Display 2. Erase	

"Error Log" menu appears.

Displaying Error Log

1 Open   Error Log   -   Dis	play .	
------------------------------	--------	--

		<b>_</b>			
Error Log No. Date		Time	COND	Alarm	
1.2010-11-29	10:22:00 10:22:30	0000000001	OCCR RCVR	GPS Port GPS Port	
3.2010-11-29	10:30:12	0000000040	OCCR	Heading (Time	Out)
4. 2010 11 25	10.00.00	000000042	Novit	fiedd frig (f fille	out/

"Error Log" menu appears.

For details of alarms, refer to "4.5.1 LIST OF ALARMS AND OTHER INDICATIONS".

#### Erasing Error Log

 1 Open Error Log - Erase.

 This function cannot be returned to the origin<br/>Are you sure?

 Yes

 Yes

 Erases the error log.

 No :
 Does not erase the error log.

### 4.3.7 LINE MONITOR

Serial communication data can be seen on the built-in Line monitor.

Line monitor can be used to make sure that the serial data are received properly.

#### "Line Monitor" operations

1

Receive Data	A
Send Data	
	0

"Line Monitor" menu appears.

Receive Data:	The received serial communication data are displayed.
Send Data:	The transmitted serial communication data are displayed.
Soft key 1:	GPS NMEA1 Gyro/Compass NMEA2
	Keyboard Scanner
Press the so	ft key 1 to select the port for serial communication data.
Soft key 2:	ASCII Binary
Press the so	ft key 2 to switch the display.
Soft key 3:	Stop Play
Press the so	ft key 3 to stop/start scrolling.
Soft key 4:	Clear
Press the so	ft key 4 to clear all listed serial communication data.

4

#### 4.3.8 SELF TEST

The following tests can be performed.

- Key Test
- Buzzer Test
- Key Light Test
- Monitor Display Test
- Memory Test
- Line Test
- Sensor Test

#### ■ "Self Test" operations

1 Open Test - Self Test.



#### Key Test



Operation key video will be displayed.

When pressing each key, the corresponding operation key is color-inverted on the display.

Press the [CLEAR] key to turn off the operation keys.

#### Buzzer Test

1 Open Self Test - Buzzer Test.

The buzzer will sound.

The buzzer automatically stops after it sounds for a certain time.

The buzzer will sound regardless of the buzzer setting.

#### Key Light Test

1 Open Self Test - Key Light Test

The brightness of the operation panel is gradually intensified.

# Monitor Display Test 1 Open Set

Open Self	Test - Monitor Displa	y Test .	
Monitor Di 1. Patter 2. Patter 3. Patter 4. Patter 5. Patter 6. Patter 7. Patter	splay Test n1 n2 n3 n4 n5 n6 n7		
Monitor Di 8_ Patter	splay Test n8	>	
Pattern1 : Pattern2 : Pattern3 :	All colors are filled with $x$ A white box is displayed of Displays rectangle $\times 2$ , circle black background).	white. on the black back cle $\times$ 2, and cross-s	aground of $1024 \times 768$ dots shape × 9 (white lines on the
Pattern4:	Displays "H" of 9 dots $\times$ 9 on the black background).	9 dots on the enti	re screen (white character
Pattern5 :	Gray scale display (16 lev	vels)	
Pattern6 :	Displays a color bar.		
Pattern7 :	The square figure of a spe the display.	cified RGB valu	e is shown at the center of
Pattern8 1. Red 2. Green 3. Blue 4. Displa	Ŷ	31 31 31	
Pattern8		Red	
1 Red 2. Green			0-31 3 1

	1100
1. Red 2. Green 3. Blue	0-31 3 1
4. Display	▲Value Up ▼Value Down ◀Input Digure Left ▶Input Figure Right

Input the value.

Turn the [MULTI] control to set the value. The value can be set between 0 and 31.

Operate the same way for the other settings.

#### Memory Test

1

emory lest	OK	
D Elooh DOM	OK	
	OK	
. 050	UK	

When no abnormality is found, "OK" is displayed. When an abnormality is found, "NG" is displayed.

#### **Reference:**

More time may be required for USB detection in order to acquire "OK".

Do not remove USB during memory test.

#### ■ Line Test

ine Test		
1. Scanner	OK	
2. Gyro	OK	
3. Compass	OK	
4. GPS Port	OK	
D. NMEAI Port	OK	
6. Gyro/Compass Port	OK	
7. NMEA2 Port	OK	
ine Test	N. N	
I. Keyboard Port	OK	
2. Scanner Port	OK	
	OK	

When no abnormality is found, "OK" is displayed. When an abnormality is found, "NG" is displayed.

Sensor Test

Sensor Test		
1. SSW Off	OK	
2. AZ1	OK	
3. HL	OK	
4. MHV	OK	
5. Trigger	OK	
6. Video	OK	

When no abnormality is found, "OK" is displayed. When an abnormality is found, "NG" is displayed.

### **4.4** REPLACEMENT OF MAJOR PARTS

The system includes parts that need periodic replacement. The parts should be replaced as scheduled. Use of parts over their service life can cause a system failure.



Direct exposure to electromagnetic waves at close range will have adverse effects on the human body. When it is necessary to get close to the antenna for maintenance or inspection purposes, make sure to turn the indicator power switch to "OFF" or "STBY." Direct exposure to electromagnetic waves at close range will have adverse effects on the human body.



When conducting maintenance work, make sure to turn off the power and unplug the power connector J1 of the display unit so that the power supply to the equipment is completely cut off. Some equipment components can carry electrical current even after the power switch is turned off, and conducting maintenance work without unplugging the power connector may result in electrocution, equipment failure, or accidents.

# 



Make sure to shut off the main power before replacing parts. Failure to comply may result in electrocution or equipment failure.



When replacing magnetrons, make sure to shut off the main power and let the equipment stand for more than 5 minutes to discharge the high-voltage circuit.

Failure to comply may result in electrocution.



Make sure to take off your watch when your hand must get close to the magnetron.

Failure to comply may result in damage to the watch since the magnetron is a strong magnet.



Do not directly touch the inverter circuit of the LCD display with a bare hand since high voltage temporarily remains in the circuit even after the main power is shut off. Failure to comply may result in electrocution.



4

#### ■ Parts Required for Periodic Replacement

Here are parts required for periodic replacement.

Part name	Interval
1. Magnetron	4,000 hours
2. Motor	10,000 hours
3. LCD backlight	50,000 hours
4. Fan motor	20,000 hours

### 4.5 FAULT FINDING

In case of semiconductor circuits, it is deemed that there are few cases in which the used semiconductor devices have inferior quality or performance deterioration except due to insufficient design or inspection or by other external and artificial causes. In general, the relatively many causes are disconnection in a high-value resistor due to moisture, a defective variable resistor and poor contact of a switch or relay. Some troubles are caused by defective parts, imperfect adjustment (such as tuning adjustment) or insufficient service (such as poor cable contact). It will also be effective

to check and readjust these points.

### 4.5.1 LIST OF ALARMS AND OTHER INDICATIONS

If any of the following alarm occurs, the system displays the alarm message in red in order to attract the attention of operator. Other messages are displayed with the suitable color which is yellow or blue depending on the level of message importance.

Alarm:	Red	Collision-related Alarm
		Navigation Alarm
		System Alarm
Caution:	Yellow	System Warning
Status:	Blue	Operation Information

The following table shows alarms and other indications the system displays.

Table 4.5-1	Alarm list
-------------	------------

Alarm name (Japanese)	Alarm name (English)	Class	Description
警報エラー	Alarm Error	Alarm	Cannot send the alarm because of insufficient message buffer for alarm task.

Table 4.5-2	Alarm list of s	system alarm: scanner
-------------	-----------------	-----------------------

Alarm name (Japanese)	Alarm name (English)	Class	Description
空中線 安全 SW オフ	Scanner(SSW Off)	Alarm	The safety switch OFF bit of scanner communication data is set.
空中線 AZI	Scanner(AZI)	Alarm	The BP error bit of scanner communication data is set.
空中線 HL	Scanner(HL)	Alarm	The BZ error bit of scanner communication data is set.
空中線 変調高圧	Scanner(MHV)	Alarm	The high-voltage modulator error bit of scanner communication
空中線 無通信	Scanner(Time Out)	Alarm	No reply from the scanner after data transmission.

Alarm name (Japanese)	Alarm name (English)	Class	Description
空中線 データ	Scanner(Data)	Alarm	Collision occurs when transmitting data to the scanner.
			Checksum of the received data is different.
空中線 EEPROM	Scanner(EEPROM)	Alarm	Stored value error is returned from the scanner when the initial
			adjustment data is requested.
			The save operation is not completed when data save is requested to
			scanner EEPROM.
空中線 ヒータ電圧	Scanner(Heater)	Alarm	The MAG heater voltage error bit of scanner communication data
			is set.
空中線 逆回転	Scanner(Reverse)	Alarm	The reverse rotation alarm bit of scanner communication data is set.
空中線 ビデオ	Scanner(Video)	Alarm	The VIDEO error bit of scanner communication data is set.
空中線 トリガー	Scanner(Trigger)	Alarm	The TRIGGER error bit of scanner communication data is set.
空中線 ファン1	Scanner(Fan 1)	Alarm	The FAN error bit (FAN 1) of scanner communication data is set.
空中線 ファン2	Scanner(Fan 2)	Alarm	The FAN error bit (FAN 2) of scanner communication data is set.
空中線 モータ電流	Scanner(Motor)	Alarm	The motor current error of scanner communication data is set.

#### Table 4.5-3 Alarm list of system alarm: display unit

Alarm name (Japanese)	Alarm name (English)	Class	Description
操作部1 無通信	Keyboard1(Time Out)	Alarm	No reply from the control panel after data transmission.
操作部2 無通信	Keyboard2(Time Out)	Alarm	No reply from the control panel after data transmission.
DSP ビデオ	DSP(Video)	Alarm	DSP detects VIDEO error.
DSP トリガー	DSP(Trigger)	Alarm	DSP cannot receive TI interrupt.
DSP AZI	DSP(AZI)	Alarm	DSP cannot receive BP interrupt.
DSP HL	DSP(HL)	Alarm	DSP cannot receive BZ interrupt.
DSP 処理異常	DSP Error	Alarm	Abnormal operation (infinite loop) of DSP.

#### Table 4.5-4 Alarm list of system alarm: external equipment communication

Alarm name (Japanese)	Alarm name (English)	Class	Description
GPS ポート	GPS Port	Alarm	Serial driver error occurs during COM1 port communication.
Gyro/Compass ポート	Gyro/Compass Port	Alarm	Serial driver error occurs during COM2 port communication.
NMEA1 ポート	NMEA1 Port	Alarm	Serial driver error occurs during COM3 port communication.
NMEA2 ポート	NMEA2 Port	Alarm	Serial driver error occurs during COM4 port communication.
Keyboard ポート	Keyboard Port	Alarm	Serial driver error occurs during COM5 port communication.
Scanner ポート	Scanner Port	Alarm	Serial driver error occurs during COM6 port communication.
ジャイロ 無通信	GYRO(Time Out)	Alarm	For heading equipment=Gyro, cannot receive valid sentences
			(including checksum error) which had been received properly.

Alarm name	Alarm name	0	SS Description
(Japanese)	(English)	Class	
ログ 無通信	Log(Time Out)	Alarm	For speed equipment=log, cannot receive valid sentences
			(including checksum error) which had been received properly.
ジャイロ 通信データ	GYRO(Data)	Alarm	For heading equipment=Gyro, the GYRO error bit of NSK
			communication data is set.
ログ 通信データ	Log(Data)	Alarm	For speed equipment=log, the LOG error bit of NSK
			communication data is set.
針路 無通信	Heading(Time Out)	Alarm	For heading equipment=compass, cannot receive valid NMEA
			bearing sentences (including checksum error) which had been
			received properly.
針路 通信データ	Heading(Data)	Alarm	For heading equipment=compass, cannot receive valid NMEA
			bearing data which had been received properly.
2 軸対地 無通信	2AXG(Time Out)	Alarm	For speed equipment=2-axis log, cannot receive valid VBW
			sentences (including checksum error) which had been received
			properly.
2軸対地 通信データ	2AXG(Data)	Alarm	For speed equipment=2-axis log, cannot receive valid VBW
			ground data which had been received properly.
GPS エラー	GPS(Error)	Status	Failed to set GPS.
GPS 無通信	GPS(Time Out)	Alarm	Cannot receive valid GPS sentences (including checksum error)
			which had been received properly.
GPS 位置データ	GPS(Position)	Alarm	Cannot receive valid position data which had been received
			properly
GPS 測地系データ	GPS(Datum)	Alarm	Cannot receive valid geodetic data which had been received
			properly
GPS 速度データ	GPS(Speed)	Alarm	For speed equipment=GPS, cannot receive valid speed data which
			had been received properly
GPS 測位状態	GPS(Status)	Alarm	Received GPS fixing status error (invalid) data
水深 無通信	Depth(Time Out)	Alarm	Cannot receive valid depth sentences (including checksum error)
			which had been received properly
水深 通信データ	Depth(Data)	Alarm	Cannot receive valid depth data which had been received properly
水温 無通信	TEMP(Time Out)	Alarm	Cannot receive valid water temperature sentences which had been
			received properly
水温 通信データ	TEMP(Data)	Alarm	Cannot receive valid water temperature data which had been
			received properly
風向風速 無通信	Wind(Time Out)	Alarm	Cannot receive valid wind direction/wind velocity sentences
			(including checksum error) which had been received properly
風向風速(真) 通信データ	Wind True(Data)	Alarm	Cannot receive valid water temperature data after valid wind
			direction/wind velocity (true) data had been received properly

Alarm name	Alarm name	Class	Description
(Japanese)	(English)		-
風向風速(相) 通信データ	Wind Relative(Data)	Alarm	Cannot receive valid water temperature data after valid wind
			direction/wind velocity (relative) data had been received properly
回頭率 無通信	Turn(Time Out)	Alarm	Cannot receive valid turning ratio sentences (including checksum
			error) which had been received properly
回頭率 通信データ	Turn(Data)	Alarm	Cannot receive valid turning ratio data which had been received properly
舵角 無通信	Rudder(Time Out)	Alarm	Cannot receive valid steering direction sentences (including
			checksum error) which had been received properly
舵角 通信データ	Rudder(Data)	Alarm	Cannot receive valid steering direction data which had been
			received properly
AIS 無通信	AIS(Time Out)	Alarm	For AIS function=On, cannot receive valid AIS data (including
			checksum error) which had been received properly
AIS 通信データ	AIS(Data)	Alarm	For AIS function=On, cannot receive valid AIS data which had
			been received properly
AIS 77-4 001	AIS(Alarm 001)	Alarm	For AIS function=On, an error from the AIS receiver is received
			(ALR)
AIS 75-4 002	AIS(Alarm 002)	Alarm	For AIS function=On, an error from the AIS receiver is received
			(ALR)
AIS 77-4 003	AIS(Alarm 003)	Alarm	For AIS function=On, an error from the AIS receiver is received
			(ALR)
AIS アラーム 004	AIS(Alarm 004)	Alarm	For AIS function=On, an error from the AIS receiver is received
			(ALR)
AIS 77-4 005	AIS(Alarm 005)	Alarm	For AIS function=On, an error from the AIS receiver is received
			(ALR)
AIS 77-4 006	AIS(Alarm 006)	Alarm	For AIS function=On, an error from the AIS receiver is received
			(ALR)
AIS 77-4 008	AIS(Alarm 008)	Alarm	For AIS function=On, an error from the AIS receiver is received
			(ALR)
AIS 77-4 025	AIS(Alarm 025)	Alarm	For AIS function=On, an error from the AIS receiver is received
			(ALR)
AIS 77-4 026	AIS(Alarm 026)	Alarm	For AIS function=On, an error from the AIS receiver is received
			(ALR)
AIS 77-4 029	AIS(Alarm 029)	Alarm	For AIS function=On, an error from the AIS receiver is received
			(ALR)
AIS 77-4 030	AIS(Alarm 030)	Alarm	For AIS function=On, an error from the AIS receiver is received
			(ALR)

Alarm name (Japanese)	Alarm name (English)	Class	Description
AIS 77-4 032	AIS(Alarm 032)	Alarm	For AIS function=On, an error from the AIS receiver is received (ALR)
AIS 7ラーム 035	AIS(Alarm 035)	Alarm	For AIS function=On, an error from the AIS receiver is received (ALR)

#### Table 4.5-5 Notification list

Alarm name (Japanese)	Alarm name (English)	Class	Description
ジャイロ設定	Set Gyro	Status	Requires setting of true bearing.
まもなく TM リセット	TM Reset	Status	For TM, the own ship position is out of 60% of the radius of PPI.
機内温度上昇	High Temperature	Caution	Adjusting the LCD brilliance due to internal temperature control.
GPS 測位精度低下	GPS(HDOP)	Caution	Received excessive HDOP value beyond the setting.

#### Table 4.5-6 Radar alarm list

Alarm name	Alarm name (English)	Class	Description
レーダ <sup>、</sup> -アラーム1進入	Area1(Approach)	Alarm	Echo in area 1.
レーダーアラーム2進入	Area2(Approach)	Alarm	Echo in area 2.
レータ・一アラーム 1 离准脱	Area1(Secession)	Alarm	No echo in area 1
レータ・・ーアラーム 2 离焦脱	Area2(Secession)	Alarm	No echo in area 2
レーダーアラーム1領域外	Area1(Out of Range)	Alarm	Rectangle area 1 is out of range
			Creation of area 1 is out of range
レーダーアラーム2領域外	Area2(Out of Range)	Alarm	Rectangle area 1 is out of range
			• Creation of area 2 is out of range
TT 危険目標	TT(CPA/TCPA)	Alarm	TT is changed to a dangerous ship
TT 新規目標	TT(New Target)	Alarm	TT is automatically acquired
TT 目標ロスト	TT(Lost)	Alarm	TT is lost
TT 領域外	TT(Out of Range)	Alarm	TT is too far to be tracked
TT 最大捕捉数	TT(Max Target)	Status	Manually acquired when the number of acquisition reached
			maximum
TT 最大捕捉数	TT(Max Target)	Status	Detected when DSP tries to acquire 11 targets or more
			DSP notifies the maximum target alarm occurrence of automatic
			acquisition to the TT process task, then the TT process task notifies
			it to the alarm task
EBL1/VRM1 領域外	EBL/VRM1(Out)	Status	The floating position of EBL1/VRM1 in the latitude/longitude
			floating setting is out of the radius of PPI
EBL2/VRM2 領域外	EBL/VRM2(Out)	Status	The floating position of EBL2/VRM2 in the latitude/longitude
			floating setting is out of the radius of PPI

Alarm name (Japanese)	Alarm name (English)	Class	Description
平行線カーソル領域外	P-CURS(Out)	Status	The floating position of the parallel cursor in the latitude/longitude floating setting is out of the radius of PPI

#### Table 4.5-7 Error message list and alarm list for operations

Alarm name	Alarm name	Class	Description
(Japanese)	(English)	Class	Description
方位データ無し	No Heading Data	Status	Cannot function because own ship heading is not available
			Operations for specifying TT acquisition/numerical display
			Changing to TM
			Changing to N Up/C Up
プリヒート中です	On Preheating	Status	Transmission operation during preheating
操作間隔が短いです	Short Interval	Status	Transmission operation in the interval of 1 second or less between
			standby and transmission
エラー発生中です	Error Occurring	Status	Transmission operation during prohibition of transmission caused
			by scanner error
最大点数です	Max Point	Status	Exceeded the maximum number of marks
ファイル無し	File Not Found	Status	File does not exists
外部メモリ無し	USB Memory Not Set	Status	USB memory does not exists
ファイル読込み失敗	File Read Error	Caution	Failed to load the file
ファイル書出し失敗	File Write Error	Caution	Failed to write the file
空容量不足	Not Enough Space	Status	Insufficient capacity
フォーマット失敗	Format Error	Caution	Failed to format
ファイル数オーバー	Num of files Over	Caution	Writing data to the USB memory in which the number of the file
			has reached to the maximum
ファイル削除失敗	File Erase Error	Caution	Failed to delete the file
診断結果 NG	Self Test NG	Caution	Diagnosis NG
自船高緯度オーバー	LAT(Out of Bounds)	Caution	The own ship's latitude is 80 degrees or more (indicating that some
			functions are limited)
			• Displays AIS, waypoint, mark/line, own ship trail, etc. for 80
			degrees or more
			• Input operations for 80 degrees or more (refer to "High
			Latitude" alarm)

Alarm name (Japanese)	Alarm name (English)	Class	Description
設定されていません	Unsetting	Status	<ul> <li>Menu display operations when all soft key menu/multi control menu items are turned off</li> <li>Area creation operations for alarm class=Off</li> <li>EBL bearing setting while EBL is off</li> <li>Floating setting while EBL/VRM is off</li> <li>VRM range setting while VRM is off</li> <li>Bearing/width setting while parallel cursor is off</li> <li>Manual tuning setting while automatic tuning is on</li> <li>AIS operations while AIS function is off</li> <li>TT operations while TT function is off</li> <li>Operations to display the weather information while no observation point is selected</li> </ul>
最大レンジです	MAX Range Scale	Status	Range up operations at the maximum range
最小レンジです	MIN Range Scale	Status	Range down operations at the minimum range
無効値です	Invalid Data	Status	<ul><li>Cannot function due to invalid value</li><li>Invalid code is input for the code input screen</li></ul>
操作中です	In Operation	Status	<ul> <li>This operation is disabled due to another operation</li> <li>Setting enable/disable and class during alarm area creation</li> <li>Setting operations for on/off and floating position during EBL bearing setting</li> <li>Setting operations for on/off and bearing during EBL floating position setting</li> <li>Operations for on/off during VRM range setting</li> <li>Operations for on/off, mode and saving during off center custom position setting</li> <li>Operations for PRF tuning during manual tuning operations</li> <li>Setting for automatic/manual mode during manual tuning operations</li> <li>Operations for manual tuning during PRF tuning operation</li> </ul>

#### Alarm name Alarm name Class Description (Japanese) (English) Status 方位/緯度経度 無し No HDG/POSN Data Cursor operations when own heading or latitude/longitude is disabled • MOB input Event mark input Inputting/erasing/moving marks Inputting/erasing/moving/inserting lines Floating position setting for EBL latitude/longitude. Floating position setting for VRM latitude/longitude. • Floating position setting for parallel cursor latitude/longitude AIS numerical display/destination ship/retrieved vessel selection Creating latitude/longitude alarm area. TLL transmission for cursor. Operations for inserting by selecting the end point in the line できません Not Allowed Status list. • Operations for switching to H-UP during TM (When heading is not available, temporarily changed to RM-HUp, therefore, message is disabled.) Status 設定不可なレンジです Range Scale Limit Operations functionally restricted for certain range. Zoom operations in range where zoom is not available. Off center operations in range where off center is not available. TM setting operations in range where TM setting is not available. データがありません Status No Valid Data Operations without data. Displaying history menu without history data. · Operations for editing/erasing in the mark list while there is no mark. Operations for editing/erasing/inserting in the line list while there is no line.

Alarm name	Alarm name	Class	Description
(Japanese)	(English)	01033	Description
スタンバイ中です	Scanner Standby	Status	The functions which are available only during transmitting are
			operated during standby (or preheating).
			• Setting Timed TX to on.
			<ul><li>Cursor operations during standby (no graphic display is available).</li><li>Custom position setting for off center.</li></ul>
			Inputting/erasing/moving marks
			<ul> <li>Inputting/erasing/moving/inserting lines</li> </ul>
			• Floating position setting for EBL.
			• Floating position setting for VRM.
			Floating position setting for parallel cursor.
			TT acquisition/release/numerical display selection.
			• AIS numerical display/destination ship/retrieved vessel
			selection
			Alarm area creation
高緯度オーバー	High Latitude	Status	Operations for the position of latitude 80 degrees or more.
			MOB input
			• Event mark input
			Inputting/moving marks
			Inputting/moving/inserting lines
			Floating position setting for EBL latitude/longitude.
			• Floating position setting for VRM latitude/longitude.
			Floating position setting for parallel cursor latitude/longitude.
			Creating latitude/longitude alarm area.
無効なバージョンです	Invalid Version	Status	Program is loading a file with an incompatible version.
			Internal Setting
			Marks/lines
			Own track
			Option languages
			• STC curve
			Color
Flash ROM 異常	Flash ROM Error	Alarm	Initialization error of flash ROM file system during startup.
USB 異常	USB Error	Alarm	Initialization error of USB during startup

### 4.5.2 FUSE CHECKING

Melted fuses are caused by any clear cause. When a fuse is replaced, it is necessary to check the related circuits even if there is no trouble. In checking, note that there is some dispersion in the fusing characteristics. Table 4.5-8 shows a list of fuses used in the equipment.

Location	Parts No.	Current Rating	Туре	Protection Circuit	Application
Display Unit	F1	10A	MF60NR 250V 10	I/F circuit	Display Unit NCD-2182
Display Unit	F2	6.3A	ST4-6.3AN1	I/F circuit	Scanner NKE-2042(4kW) NKE-2043(4kW) NKE-2062(6kW) NKE-2063/A(6kW) (For DC12V) for the compound modulator
Display Unit	F2	3.15A	ST4-3.15AN1	I/F circuit	Scanner NKE-2042(4kW) NKE-2043(4kW) NKE-2062/HS(6kW) NKE-2063/A/HS/AHS(6kW) (For DC24V) for the compound modulator
Display Unit	F2	5A	ST4-5AN1	I/F circuit	Scanner NKE-2103-4/4HS/6/6HS (10kW) for the modulator
Display Unit	F3	5A	ST4-5AN1	I/F circuit	Scanner NKE-2103-4/4HS/6/6HS (6kW) for the motor
Display Unit	F3	10A	ST6-10AN1	I/F circuit	Scanner NKE-2103-4/4HS/6/6HS (10kW) for the power supply to motor





**INSTRUCTION MANUAL** 

4

### 4.6 TROUBLE SHOOTING

As this radar equipment includes complicated circuits, it is necessary to request a specialist engineer for repair or instructions for remedy if any circuit is defective. There are also troubles by the following causes, which should be referred to in checking or repair work.

- Poor Contact in Terminal Board of Inter-Unit Cables
  - Poor contact in terminal board
  - The cable end is not fully connected, that it, contacted with earthed another terminal.
  - Disconnected cable wire
- Poor Contact of Connector within Unit

#### **Reference:**

This radar equipment is provided with standard included accessories shown in Table 4.6-1.

#### **4.6.1** INCLUDED ACCESSORIES

#### Table 4.6-1 Included accessories

#### 7ZXRD0012 : Scanner NKE-2042 (4kW)

Name/Type	Parts No.	Code	Shape (mm)	Quantity	Location	Application
Fuse ST4-6.3AN1	F2	5ZFCA00051	↓ Φ6.35 ↓ 31.8	4	Inside processing unit	(DC12V) For the modulator
Fuse ST4-3.15AN1	F2	5ZFCA00047	↓ Φ6.35 31.8	4	Inside processing unit	(DC24V) For the modulator

#### 7ZXRD0012 : Scanner NKE-2043 (4kW)

Name/Type	Parts No.	Code	Shape (mm)	Quantity	Location	Application
Fuse ST4-6.3AN1	F2	5ZFCA00051	↓ Φ6.35 ↓ 31.8	4	Inside processing unit	(DC12V) For the compound modulator
Fuse ST4-3.15AN1	F2	5ZFCA00047	↓ Φ6.35 ↓ 31.8	4	Inside processing unit	(DC24V) For the compound modulator

#### 7ZXRD0013 : Scanner NKE-2062/HS (6kW)

Name/Type	Parts No.	Code	Shape (mm)	Quantity	Location	Application
Fuse ST4-6.3AN1	F2	5ZFCA00051	↓ Φ6.35 ↓ 31.8	4	Inside processing unit	NKE-2062 (DC12V) For the modulator
Fuse ST4-3.15AN1	F2	5ZFCA00047	↓ Φ6.35 31.8	4	Inside processing unit	NKE-2062/HS (DC24V) For the modulator
Fuse ST4-5AN1	F3	5ZFCA00050	↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	4	Inside processing unit	NKE-2062/HS For the scanner motor
Carbon brush 54531-01	_	BRXP05247	(AATTA	2	Scanner	For the scanner motor

#### 7ZXRD0013 : Scanner NKE-2063/A/HS/AHS(6kW)

Name/Type	Parts No.	Code	Shape (mm)	Quantity	Location	Application
Fuse ST4-6.3AN1	F2	5ZFCA00051	↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	4	Inside processing unit	NKE-2063/A (DC12V) For the compound modulator
Fuse ST4-3.15AN1	F2	5ZFCA00047	↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	4	Inside processing unit	NKE-2063/A /HS/AHS (DC24V) For the compound modulator
Fuse ST4-5AN1	F3	5ZFCA00050	□Φ6.35	4	Inside processing unit	NKE-2063/A/ HS /AHS For the scanner motor
Carbon brush 54531-01	_	BRXP05247	(AAVVA → 32.0 → 1 → 1 → 1 → 1 → 1 → 1 → 1 → 1	2	Scanner	For the scanner motor

#### 7ZXRD0026 : Scanner NKE-2103-4/4HS/6/6HS (10kW)

Name/Type	Parts No.	Code	Shape (mm)	m) Quantity		Application
Fuse ST4-5AN1	F2	5ZFCA00050	↓ Φ6.35 ↓ 31.8 ↓	4	Inside processing unit	For the modulator
Fuse ST6-10AN1	F3	5ZFCA00053	□ Φ6.35	4	Inside processing unit	For the power supply to motor

#### Chapter 4 MAINTENANCE 4.6 TROUBLE SHOOTING

#### 7ZXRD0028 : Display unit NDC-2182

Name/Type	Parts No.	Code	Shape (mm)	Spare	Location	Application
Connector LTWBD-06BFFA- LL7001	Р3	5JCDX00032	44.0	1	Inside processing unit	Mainly for GPS connection
Connector LTWBD-08BFFA- LL7001	Р5	5JCDX00034	44.0 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1	Inside processing unit	Mainly for connecting course equipment such as a GPS compass
Connector LTWBD-07BFFA- LL7001	Р6	5JCD00033		1	Inside processing unit	For AIS connection For connecting other external devices when the AIS is not used For acquiring 2-axis logs, current data, and wind direction data

### 4.6.2 SPECIAL PARTS

#### Table 4.6-2 Special Parts

#### JMA-3314

Parts No.	Name	Туре	Code	Manufacturer	Location
V201	Magnetron	MSF1421B	5VMAA00049	NJRC	Scanner
A101	Circulator	FCX68	6AJRD00001	Toshiba	Scanner
A102	Diode Limiter	NJS6930	5EZAA00024	NJRC	Scanner

#### JMA-3334

Parts No.	Name	Туре	Code	Manufacturer	Location
V101	Magnetron	MSF1421B	5VMAA00092	NJRC	Scanner
A101	Circulator	FCX68R	5AJIX00027	Orient Microwave	Scanner
A102	Diode Limiter	NJS6930	5ATBT00006	NJRC	Scanner

#### JMA-3316/HS

Parts No.	Name	Туре	Code	Manufacturer	Location
V101	Magnetron	MSF1422B	5VMAA00068	NJRC	Scanner
A101	Circulator	FCX68	6AJRD00001	Toshiba	Scanner
A102	Diode Limiter	NJS6930	5EZAA00024	NJRC	Scanner

#### JMA-3336/HS

Parts No.	Name	Туре	Code	Manufacturer	Location
V101	Magnetron	MSF1422B	5VMAA00090	NJRC	Scanner
A101	Circulator	FCX68R	5AJIX00027	Orient Microwave	Scanner
A102	Diode Limiter	NJS6930	5ATBT00006	NJRC	Scanner

#### JMA-3340-4/4HS/6/6HS

Parts No.	Name	Туре	Code	Manufacturer	Location
V101	Magnetron	MAF1565N	5VMAA00102	NJRC	Scanner
A101/A102	Circulator	FCX68R	5AJIX00027	Orient Microwave	Scanner
A103	Dummy	NJC4002	5ANDF00001	NJRC	Scanner
A104	Filter	NJC9952	5AWAX00002	NJRC	Scanner
A301	Diode Limiter	NJS6930	5ATBT00006	NJRC	Scanner

### 4.6.3 CIRCUIT BLOCK TO BE REPAIRED

#### Table 4.6-3 Circuit Block to be Repaired

#### JMA-3314

Location	Circuit Block	Туре	Remarks
Scanner	Motor unit	7BDRD0023*	
Scanner	Modulation circuit	CME-322	
Scanner	Receiver	CAE-475	
Display Unit	Processing circuit	CDC-1346BR	
Display Unit	I/F circuit	СМН-2235	
Display Unit	I/F circuit	CQC-1262	
Display Unit	Operation circuit	ССК-991	
Display Unit	Operation circuit	ССК-1017	
Display Unit	Fuse	MF60NR 250V 10	F1

"\*" means revision, such as A, B and so on.

#### JMA-3334

Location	Circuit Block	Туре	Remarks
Scanner	Motor	7BDRD0052*	
Scanner	Compound Modulator Circuit	CME-385	
Scanner	Receiver Unit	NRG-239	Including CAE-548
Display Unit	Processing circuit	CDC-1346BR	
Display Unit	I/F circuit	СМН-2235	
Display Unit	I/F circuit	CQC-1262	
Display Unit	Operation circuit	CCK-991	
Display Unit	Operation circuit	CCK-1017	
Display Unit	Fuse	MF60NR 250V 10	F1

"\*" means revision, such as A, B and so on.

#### JMA-3316/HS

Location	Circuit Block	Туре	Remarks
Scanner	Motor with gear	CBP-169	DC brushless motor
Scanner	Modulator	CME-339	Excluding Magnetron
Scanner	Receiver	NRG-226	Including CAE-475-1
Display Unit	Processing circuit	CDC-1346BR	
Display Unit	I/F circuit	СМН-2235	
Display Unit	I/F circuit	CQC-1262	
Display Unit	Operation circuit	CCK-991	
Display Unit	Operation circuit	CCK-1017	
Display Unit	Fuse	MF60NR 250V 10	F1

#### JMA-3336/HS

Location	Circuit Block	Туре	Remarks
Scanner	Motor	CBP-218	DC brushless motor
Scanner	Compound Modulator Circuit	CME-386	Excluding Magnetron
Scanner	Receiver Unit	NRG-239	Including CAE-548
Display Unit	Processing circuit	CDC-1346BR	
Display Unit	I/F circuit	СМН-2235	
Display Unit	I/F circuit	CQC-1262	
Display Unit	Operation circuit	CCK-991	
Display Unit	Operation circuit	CCK-1017	
Display Unit	Fuse	MF60NR 250V 10	F1

#### JMA-3340-4/4HS/6/6HS

Location	Circuit Block	Туре	Remarks
Scanner	Motor with gear	7BDRD0048*	DC brushless motor
Scanner	Modulation circuit	CME-363	Excluding Magnetron
Scanner	Receiver	NRG-610	Including CAE-529-1
Scanner	Power supply circuit	CBD-1783	
Scanner	Encoder	CHT-71A	
Scanner	Motor control power circuit	CBD-1779	
Display Unit	Processing circuit	CDC-1346BR	
Display Unit	I/F circuit	СМН-2235	
Display Unit	I/F circuit	CQC-1262	
Display Unit	Operation circuit	CCK-991	
Display Unit	Operation circuit	CCK-1017	
Display Unit	Fuse	MF60NR 250V 10	F1

"\*" means revision, such as A, B and so on.

4-35

# Chapter 5 AFTER-SALES SERVICE

### 5.1 KEEPING PERIOD OF MAINTENANCE PARTS

Keeping period of maintenance parts is ten years from the production is discontinued.

### 5.2 WHEN YOU REQUEST FOR REPAIR

If you suppose the product may be out of order, read the description in "4.5 FAULT FINDING" and "4.6 TROUBLE SHOOTING", and check the suspected point again. If it is still out of order, you are recommended to stop operation of the equipment and consult with the dealer from whom you purchased the product, or our branch office in your country or district, the sales department in our main office in Tokyo.

- Repair within the Warranty Period If any failure occurs in the product during its normal operation in accordance with the instruction manual, the dealer or JRC will repair free of charge. In case that any failure is caused due to misuse, faulty operation, negligence or force major such as natural disaster and fire, the product will be repaired with charges.
- Repair after the Warranty Period If any defective function of the product is recoverable by repair, the repair of it will be made at your own charge upon your request.
- Necessary Information for Repair
  - $\stackrel{\scriptstyle <}{\succ}$  Product name, model, manufacturing date and serial number
  - $\stackrel{\scriptstyle <}{\sim}$  Trouble conditions (as detailed as possible. Refer to page 5-2 "n Radar Failure
    - Check List".)
  - $\precsim$  Name of company/organization, address and telephone number

### **5.3** RECOMMENDED MAINTENANCE

The performance of the product may deteriorate due to the secular change of the parts used in it, though such deterioration depends upon the conditions of operation.

So checkup and maintenance is recommendable for the product in addition to your daily care.

For maintenance, consult with the near-by dealer or our sales department. Such maintenance will be made with charges. For further details of after-sale service, contact the JRC Offices.

Radar Failure Check List

#### Radar Failure Check List

When placing an order for repair of the product, it is requested that you could confirm the check items and fill the results and sent the sheet to our contact.

If there is any unclear items, contact the ship on which the product is installed, and give the correct information on the product.

Ship name:	Phone:	Fax:	1
Radar general model name: JM/	1-	Serial No. :	-
(Write the full model name correctly	y)		

(1)Check the following items in the order of the number, and circle the applicable answer between YES or NO. If the item cannot be determined as YES or NO, explain in detail in the item (17), others.

(2)If any of the items (1) to (5) is marked as NO, check the fuse of the product (refer to Section 9.1.2 and 9.2).(3)Check the items (4) to (16) while the transmission (TX) is ON.

\*Functions mentioned in the items (14), (15) and (16) may be optional, answer is not necessary.

No.	Check Item	Res	ult
(1)	Power can be turned on. (The lamp on the Operation unit is lit)	YES	NO
(2)	A few minutes after powering-on, it will become standby status .	YES	NO
(3)	When powering-on (or TX ON), LCD monitor something is lit.	YES	NO
(4)	The antenna rotates at the transmission (TX) ON. (Check the following items while transmission is ON)	YES	NO
(5)	Current is supplied to the magnetron. (Refer to the instruction manual)	YES	NO
(6)	Turning is enabled. (Check with the range of 6 NM or more)	YES	NO
(7)	Fixed marker is displayed.	YES	NO
(8)	VRM is displayed.	YES	NO
(9)	While noise is displayed while set at SEA and RAIN minimum, GAIN maximum, IR-OFF and range 48 NM.	YES	NO
(10)	Target reflection echo is displayed.	YES	NO
(11)	Sensitivity of reflection echo is normal.	YES	NO
(12)	EBL is displayed.	YES	NO
(13)	Cursor mark moves.	YES	NO
*(14)	GYRO course can be set and normally displayed.	YES	NO
*(15)	LOG speed can be normally displayed.	YES	NO
*(16)	Target tracking function works normally.	YES	NO

(17)Others (Error message, etc. )

# Chapter 6 **DISPOSAL**

### 6.1 DISPOSAL OF THE UNIT

When disposing of this unit, be sure to follow the local laws and regulations for the place of disposal.

### 6.2 DISPOSAL OF USED MAGNETRON

Magnetron is used in the Scanner (NKE-2103).

• When the magnetron is replaced with a new one, return the used magnetron to our dealer or business office.

For detail, consult with our dealer or business office.

### 6.3 CHINA RoHS

有毒有害物质或元素的名称及含量

(Names & Content of toxic and hazardous substances or elements )

形式名(Type): JMA-3300 Series

名称(Name): RADAR

the second second	有毒有害物质或元素 (Toxic and Hazardous Substances and Elements)						
部件名称 (Part name)							
	铅 (Pb)	汞 (Hg)	(Cd)	六价铬 (Cr6+)		多溴二苯醚 (PBDE)	
雷达天线单元 (Scanner Unit)	×	×	0	×	×	×	
收发信单元 (Transmitter-receiver Unit)	×	×	×	×	×	×	
主船内装置 (Inboard Unit) ・显示装置 (Display Unit) ・健盘装置 (Operation Unit) ・信号处理装置 (RADAR Process Unit)	×	×	×	×	×	×	
外部设备 (Peripherals) • 选择 (Options) • 电线类 (Cables) • 手册 (Documents)	×	×	×	×	×	×	

part is below the requirement in SJ/T11363-2006.)

\*: 表示该有毒有害物质至少在该部件的某一均质材料中的含量超出SJ/T11363-2006标准规定的限量要求。 (Indicates that this toxic or hazardous substance contained in at least one of the homogeneous materials used for this part is above the limit requirement in SJ/T 11363-2006.)

# Chapter 7 SPECIFICATIONS

### 7.1 GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

(1) Class of Emission	PON		
(2) Display	Color Raster Scan		
(3) Display capability	VGA		
(4) Screen	10.4-inch Color LCD		
	Effective diameter of radar echo, more than 150 mm		
(5) Range Scale	0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 1.5, 3, 6, 12, 24, 48, 72 NM		
	User can add 0.0625, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 or 64 NM.		
	* Off Center is not available at 64, 72NM.		
(6) Range Resolution	Less than 30m		
(7) Minimum Detective Range	Less than 40m		
(8) Range Accuracy	Less than 1% of the maximum distance of the range scale		
	in use or less than 15m whichever is larger		
(9) Bearing Accuracy	Less than 1°		
(10) Bearing Indication	Head-up, North-up, Course-up		
(11) Ambient Condition			
Standards	IEC60945 Ed.4.0		
Temperature			
Scanner	Operation: -25 to +55°C / Storage: -25 to +70°C		
Other Unit except Se	canner		
	Operation: -15 to +55°C		
Relative Humidity			
Entire Unit	+40°C, 93%		
Vibration			
Entire Unit	2 to 13.2 Hz, amplitude±1mm		
	13.2 to 100 Hz0.7 G		
Velocity of the wind	51.5m/s (100kn)		
Waterproof/dustproof	Scanner IP26		
	Display Unit IP55 (front panel)		
(12) Power Supply Input	DC+24V (All models, cable length of 30m or less)		
	DC+12V		
	(4 kW/6 kW models, cable length of 20m or less)		

7

(13) Power Consumption	In calm wind:		
	Approx. 60W (NKE-2042)		
	Approx. 60W (NKE-2043)		
	Approx. 85W (NKE-2062)		
	Approx. 85W (NKE-2063/A)		
	Approx. 85W (NKE-2062HS)		
	Approx. 85W (NKE-2063HS/AHS)		
	Approx. 100W (NKE-2103-4)		
	Approx. 100W (NKE-2103-4HS)		
	Approx. 100W (NKE-2103-6)		
	Approx. 100W (NKE-2103-6HS)		
	Maximum (Velocity of the wind: 100 kn):		
	Approx. 60W (NKE-2042)		
	Approx. 60W (NKE-2043)		
	Approx. 230W (NKE-2062)		
	Approx. 180W (NKE-2063/A)		
	Approx. 230W (NKE-2062HS)		
	Approx. 230W (NKE-2063HS/ AHS)		
	Approx. 360W (NKE-2103-4)		
	Approx. 360W (NKE-2103-4HS)		
	Approx. 360W (NKE-2103-6)		
	Approx. 360W (NKE-2103-6HS)		
(14) Range of power supply vo	ltage fluctuation		
	+10.8 to 41.6 VDC (Display Unit) (4kW/6kW)		
	+21.6 to 31.2 VDC (Display Unit)		
	(6kWHS/10kW/10kWHS)		
(15) Pre-heating Time	Approx. Within 1min30sec		
(16) Scanner	Refer to Scanner Specifications		
(17) Display unit	Refer to Display Unit Specifications		
(18) Inter-Unit Cables	Using common scanner connecting cable CFQ-6912-**		
	Maximum cable length: 30 m		

### 7.2 SCANNER

### 7.2.1 NKE-2042

(1) Dimensions		Height 275mm×Diameter of radome 620mm				
(2) Mass		Approx. 10.5kg				
(3) Polarization		Horizontal Polarization				
(4) Directional Char	acteristic					
Horizontal Bean	n Width (-:	3dB):				
		$2^{\circ}$				
Vertical Beam W	Vidth (-3d	B):				
		25°				
Sidelobe Level:		-21dB or less	(less than $\pm 10^{\circ}$ from the main lobe)			
(5) Rotation		Approx. 27rpm (NKE-2042)				
(6) Peak Power	(6) Peak Power		4 kW			
(7) Transmitting Fre	equency	9410 ±30MHz				
(8) Transmitting Tu	be	Magnetron [MS]	F1421B]			
(9) Pulse width/Rep	etition Fre	quency (Bandwidt	h)			
SP: 0.08µs/2250	Hz					
MP1: 0.25µs/170	00 Hz, MP	2: 0.5µs/1200 Hz				
LP1: 1.0µs/650 I	Ηz					
0.125NM	0.08µs	s/2250Hz (SP)				
0.25NM	0.08µs	s/2250Hz (SP)				
0.5NM	0.08µs	s/2250Hz (SP)	0.25µs/1700Hz (MP1)			
0.75NM	0.08µs	s/2250Hz (SP)	0.25µs/1700Hz (MP1)			
1.5NM	0.08µs	s/2250Hz (SP)	0.25µs/1700Hz (MP1)			
3NM	0.25µs	s/1700Hz (MP1)	0.5µs/1200Hz (MP2)			
6NM	0.5µs/	1200Hz (MP2)	1.0µs/650Hz (LP1)			
12NM	1.0µs/	650Hz (LP1)				
24NM	1.0µs/	650Hz (LP1)				
48NM	1.0µs/	650Hz (LP1)				
(10) Duplexer		Circulator + Dio	de Limiter			
(11) Front End Mod	ule	MIC				
(12) Intermediate Fr	requency A	mplifier				
Intermediate Fre	equency:	60MHz				
Band Width:		20MHz (0.08µs)				
		6MHz (0.25µ	s, 0.5µs)			
		3MHz (1.0µs)	)			
Gain:		More than 90	dB			
Amplifying Cha	racteristics	s: Logarithmic A	Amplifier			
(13) Overall Noise I	Figure	6dB (Average)				

### 7.2.2 NKE-2043

(1) Dimensions		Height 2	75mm×Diameter of rado	ome 620mm		
(2) Mass		Approx. 10kg				
(3) Polarization		Horizontal Polarization				
(4) Directional	Directional Characteristic					
Horizontal	Horizontal Beam Width (-3dB):					
		4°				
Vertical Be	am Width (-3dB	):				
		25°				
Sidelobe Le	evel:	-21dB	or less (less than $\pm 10^{\circ}$ from the first second secon	om the main lobe)		
(5) Rotation		Approx.	27rpm (NKE-2043)			
		(16/20/2	24/27/30/36/42/48rpm car	n be set)		
(6) Peak Power		4 kW				
(7) Transmitting Frequency		9410 ±30MHz				
(8) Transmittin	g Tube	Magnetre	Magnetron [MSF1421B]			
(9) Pulse width	/Repetition Freq	uency (Ba	andwidth)			
SP1: 0.08µs	/4000Hz, SP2: 0	.08µs/225	50Hz, SP3: 0.13µs/1700H	Z		
MP1: 0.25µ	s/1700Hz, MP2:	0.5µs/12	00Hz			
LP1: 0.8µs/′	750Hz, LP2: 1.0	µs/650Hz				
0.125NM	0.08µs/4000Hz	2 (SP1)				
0.25NM	0.08µs/4000Hz	2 (SP1)				
0.5NM	0.08µs/4000Hz	2 (SP1)	0.25µs/1700Hz (MP1)			
0.75NM	0.08µs/2250Hz	z (SP2)	0.25µs/1700Hz (MP1)			
1.5NM	0.08µs/2250Hz	z (SP2)	0.25µs/1700Hz (MP1)	0.5µs/1200Hz (MP2)		
3NM	0.13µs/1700Hz	z (SP3)	0.25µs/1700Hz (MP1)	0.5µs/1200Hz (MP2)		
6NM	0.5µs/1200Hz	(MP2)	0.8µs/750Hz (LP1)	1.0µs/650Hz (LP2)		
12NM	0.5µs/1200Hz	(MP2)	0.8µs/750Hz (LP1)	1.0µs/650Hz (LP2)		
24NM 1.0µs/650Hz ()		LP2)				
48NM	1.0µs/650Hz (I	LP2)				
72NM	1.0µs/650Hz (I	LP2)				
(10) Duplexer		Circulator + Diode Limiter				
(11) Front End	Module	MIC				
(12) Intermedia	te Frequency Ar	nplifier				
Intermediat	e Frequency:	60MH	Iz			
Band Width:		20MHz (0.08µs, 0.13µs)				
		6MHz (0.25µs)				
		3MHz (0.5µs, 0.8µs, 1.0µs)				
Gain:		More	than 90dB			
Amplifying	Characteristics:	Logar	ithmic Amplifier			
(13) Overall No	oise Figure	6dB (Av	erage)			
# 7.2.3 NKE-2062/HS

(1) Dimensions		Height 432mm×Swing Circle 1220mm	
(2) Mass	Approx. 24kg		
(3) Polarization		Horizontal Polarization	
(4) Directional Charact	eristic		
Horizontal Beam W	vidth (-30	1B):	
		2°	
Vertical Beam Wid	th (-3dB)	):	
		30°	
Sidelobe Level:		-23dB or less (less than $\pm 10^{\circ}$ from the main lobe)	
		-26dB or less ( $\pm 10^{\circ}$ or more from the main lobe)	
(5) Rotation		Approx. 27rpm (NKE-2062)	
		Approx. 48rpm (NKE-2062HS)	
(6) Peak Power		6 kW	
(7) Transmitting Freque	ency	9410 ±30MHz	
(8) Transmitting Tube		Magnetron [MSF1422B]	
(9) Pulse width/Repetit	ion Frequ	uency (Bandwidth)	
SP: 0.08µs/2250 Hz			
MP1: 0.25µs/1700 I	Hz, MP2:	0.5µs/1200 Hz	
LP1: 1.0µs/650 Hz			
0.125NM	0.08µs/2	2250Hz (SP)	
0.25NM	0.08µs/2	2250Hz (SP)	
0.5NM	0.08µs/2	2250Hz (SP) 0.25µs/1700Hz (MP1)	
0.75NM	0.08µs/2	2250Hz (SP) 0.25µs/1700Hz (MP1)	
1.5NM	0.08µs/2	2250Hz (SP) 0.25µs/1700Hz (MP1)	
3NM	0.25µs/2	1700Hz (MP1) 0.5µs/1200Hz (MP2)	
6NM	0.5µs/12	200Hz (MP2) 1.0µs/650Hz (LP1)	
12NM	1.0µs/65	50Hz (LP1)	
24NM	1.0µs/65	50Hz (LP1)	
48NM	1.0µs/65	50Hz (LP1)	
72NM	1.0µs/65	50Hz (LP1)	
(10) Duplexer		Circulator + Diode Limiter	
(11) Front End Module	;	MIC	
(12) Intermediate Frequ	aency An	nplifier	
Intermediate Frequ	ency:	60MHz	
Band Width:		20MHz (0.08µs)	
		6MHz (0.25µs, 0.5µs)	
		3MHz (1.0µs)	
Gain:		More than 90dB	
Amplifying Charac	teristics:	Logarithmic Amplifier	

(13)	Overall	Noise	Figure
------	---------	-------	--------

(14) Tune

6dB (Average) AUTO/MANUAL

# 7.2.4 NKE-2063/A/HS/AHS

(1) Dimensions	5	Height 4	19.5mm×Swing Circle	220mm
(2) Mass		Approx.	21kg	
(3) Polarization	1	Horizon	tal Polarization	
(4) Directional	Characteristic			
Horizontal	Beam Width (-3	dB):		
		2°		
Vertical Be	am Width (-3dE	3):		
		30°		
Sidelobe Lo	evel:	-23dE	B or less (less than $\pm 10^{\circ}$ fr	om the main lobe)
		-26dE	B or less $(\pm 10^{\circ} \text{ or more from } $	om the main lobe)
(5) Rotation		Approx.	27rpm (NKE-2063/A)	
		(16/17	.4/19/20.6/22.2/23.8/25.4/	27rpm can be set)
		Approx.	48rpm(NKE-2063HS/AI	HS)
		(27/36/	/48rpm can be set)	
(6) Peak Power	•	6 kW		
(7) Transmittin	g Frequency	9410 ±3	0MHz	
(8) Transmittin	g Tube	Magneti	on [MSF1422B]	
(9) Pulse width	Repetition Free	uency (B	andwidth)	
SP1: 0.08µs	/4000Hz, SP2: 0	).08µs/22	50Hz, SP3: 0.13µs/1700H	Ηz
MP1: 0.25µ	s/1700 Hz, MP2	2: 0.5µs/1	200 Hz	
LP1: 0.8µs/	750Hz, LP2: 1.0	µs/650Hz	Z	
0.125NM	0.08µs/4000H	z (SP1)		
0.25NM	0.08µs/4000H	z (SP1)		
0.5NM	0.08µs/4000H	z (SP1)	0.25µs/1700Hz (MP1)	
0.75NM	0.08µs/2250H	z (SP2)	0.25µs/1700Hz (MP1)	
1.5NM	0.08µs/2250H	z (SP2)	0.25µs/1700Hz (MP1)	0.5µs/1200Hz (MP2)
3NM	0.13µs/1700H	z (SP3)	0.25µs/1700Hz (MP1)	0.5µs/1200Hz (MP2)
6NM	0.5µs/1200Hz	(MP2)	0.8µs/750Hz (LP1)	1.0µs/650Hz (LP2)
12NM	0.5µs/1200Hz	(MP2)	0.8µs/750Hz (LP1)	1.0µs/650Hz (LP2)
24NM	1.0µs/650Hz (	LP2)		
48NM	1.0µs/650Hz (	LP2)		
72NM	1.0µs/650Hz (	LP2)		
(10) Duplexer		Circulat	or + Diode Limiter	
(11) Front End	Module	MIC		

(12) Intermediate Frequency Amplifier		
Intermediate Frequency:	60MHz	
Band Width:	20MHz (0.08µs, 0.13µs)	
	6MHz (0.25µs)	
	3MHz (0.5µs, 0.8µs, 1.0µs)	
Gain:	More than 90dB	
Amplifying Characteristics	: Logarithmic Amplifier	
(13) Overall Noise Figure	6dB (Average)	
(14) Tune	AUTO/MANUAL	

# 7.2.5 NKE-2103-4/6/4HS/6HS

(1) Dimensions		Height: approx. 458 mm		
		Swing Cir	cle: approx. 1,285mm (4f	t)
		Height: ap	pprox. 458 mm	
		Swing Cir	cle: approx. 1910 mm (6f	t)
(2) Mass		Approx. 3	8 kg (4ft)	
		Approx. 4	0 kg (6ft)	
(3) Polarization		Horizonta	l Polarization	
(4) Directional C	Characteristic			
Horizontal B	Beam Width (-3	dB)		
		1.8° (41	t)	
		1.2° (61	t)	
Vertical Bea	m Width (-3dB	)		
		20° (4ft	z/6ft)	
Sidelobe Lev	vel	-26 dB	or less (less than $\pm 10^{\circ}$ from	om the main lobe)
		(4ft/6ft)	)	
		-30 dB	or less $(\pm 10^{\circ} \text{ or more fro})$	m the main lobe)
		(4ft/6ft)	)	
(5) Rotation		27rpm (N	KE-2103-4/6)	
		48rpm (N	KE-2103-4HS/6HS)	
(6) Transmitting	Frequency	$9410\pm\!\!30$	MHz	
(7) Peak Power		10 kW ±5	0%	
(8) Transmitting	Tube	Magnetro	n [MAF1565N]	
(9) Transmitting	Pulse Width/R	epetition F	requency (Bandwidth)	
SP: 0.08µs/22	250 Hz			
MP1: 0.25µs	/1700 Hz, MP2	: 0.5µs/120	00 Hz	
LP1: 0.8µs/7	50 Hz, LP2: 1.0	)μs/650 Hz		
0.125NM	0.08µs/2250Hz	z (SP)		
0.25NM	0.08µs/2250Hz	z (SP)		
0.5NM	0.08µs/2250Hz	z (SP)	0.25µs/1700Hz (MP1)	
0.75NM	0.08µs/2250Hz	z (SP)	0.25µs/1700Hz (MP1)	
1.5NM	0.08µs/2250Hz	z (SP)	0.25µs/1700Hz (MP1)	0.5µs/1200Hz (MP2)
3NM	0.25µs/1700Hz	z (MP1)	0.5µs/1200Hz (MP2)	0.8µs/750Hz (LP1)
6NM	0.5µs/1200Hz	(MP2)	0.8µs/750Hz (LP1)	1.0µs/650Hz (LP2)
12NM	$0.5 \mu \text{s}/1200 \text{Hz}$	(MP2)	0.8µs/750Hz (LP1)	1.0µs/650Hz (LP2)
24NM	1.0µs/650Hz (LP2)			
48NM	1.0µs/650Hz (	LP2)		
72NM	1.0µs/650Hz (	LP2)		
(10) Duplexer		Circulator	+ Diode Limiter	

(11) Front End Module	MIC
(12) Intermediate Frequency An	mplifier
Intermediate Frequency:	60MHz
Band Width:	20MHz (0.08µs)
	6MHz (0.25µs, 0.5µs)
	3MHz (0.8µs, 1.0µs)
Gain:	More than 90dB
Amplifying Characteristics:	Logarithmic Amplifier
(13) Overall Noise Figure	7.5dB (Average)
(14) Tune Method	AUTO/MANUAL

# 7.3 DISPLAY UNIT

### 7.3.1 INTEGRATED DISPLAY UNIT (NCD-2182)

(1) Structure	Desk Top Integrated Type (LCD Monitor Unit/Keyboard Unit/Processor Unit Integrated Structure)
	Vertical installation only desk top integrated type
(2) Dimensions	
Desktop installation	Height 310mm × Width 328mm × Depth 130.5mm
Flush-mounting	Height 290mm × Width 297mm × Depth 120mm
(3) Mass	Approx. 5kg
(4) Tune Method	MANUAL/AUTO (Bar-graph indication)
(5) STC (SEA)	MANUAL/AUTO
(6) FTC (RAIN)	MANUAL/AUTO
(7) Radar Interference Reject	tion
	Built-in (The effect can be adjusted by three stages.)
(8) Bearing Marker	360° in 5° digit
(9) Heading Line	Electronic
(10) Off Center	Within 66% of the radius of PPI
	(Not available at the maximum range)
	Transition of the radar trails is possible during Off Center
	mode.
(11) True Motion Unit	Built-in (Not available at the maximum range)
(12) True Motion Reset Posit	tion
	66% of radius of any range
(13) Radar trail indication	True motion mode: Only true motion trails
	Relative motion mode: Only relative motion trails
	Trail time length: 15 sec to 15 min/Continuous
	30 sec to 30 min/Continuous
	1 min to 1 hr/Continuous
	30 min to 12 hr/Continuous
	Arbitrary trail time length can be displayed at any time.
	Possible to display time series trail and continuous trail
	by color classification.
	Not possible to select true motion trails or relative motion
	trails.
	* When switching to true/relative trails, the radar trails
	are cleared.
	Transition of the trails is possible during Off Center
	mode (Relative motion). (Scroll)
	When the bearing mode is switched (RM (T), TM)

#### Chapter 7 SPECIFICATIONS 7.3 DISPLAY UNIT

	When the motion is switched (between RM (T) and TM),	
	true motion trails is transition.	
	* When switching to true/relative trails, the radar trails	
	are cleared.	
(14) Variety of Pulse width	SP/MP1/MP2/LP1 (NKE-2042)	
	SP/MP1/MP2/LP1 (NKE-2062)	
	SP/MP1/MP2/LP1/LP2 (NKE-2103)	
(15) Target enhance	3 stages	
(16) Plotting	Line/200 marks/3 colors for own ship's tracks, line types	
	selectable	
(17) Display color		
Radar echo	16 stages, 5 colors	
	(Yellow, Green, Orange, Purple, Red, Colored)	
Radar trails	16 stages	
	3 colors for time trails (Green, White, Light Blue)	
	3 colors for continuous trails	
	(Green, White, Light Blue)	
Background within PPI	3 colors (Black, Blue, Navy Blue)	
Characters	5 colors (White, Orange, Green, Black, Red)	
Cursor	4 colors (Cyan, Orange, Green, White)	
AIS/vector	3 colors (Cyan, Green, White)	
EBL/VRM	4 colors (Light Blue, Orange, Green, White)	
(18) Simulator	Built-in simulator	
(19) Full screen	Full screen (displayed without PPI mask)	
(20) Multiple languages	Japanese, English, French, German, Spanish, Italian,	
	Portuguese, Norwegian	
(21) LL / TD conversion	Built-in	
(22) Navigation information du	uring STBY	
	Built-in	
(23) Land mile display	Range, scale, VRM	
(24) Barge display	Displays the own ship and a barge.	
(25) AIS information display	(MMSI, ship name) List display, Retrieved Vessel,	
	WPT setting	

### 7.3.2 OPERATION PANEL

(1) Structure	Integrated on the display unit
(2) Controls	GAIN
	SEA
	RAIN
	MULTI
	Cursor keys
(3) Keys	
STBY	Stops transmission (Turns off the equipment if
	simultaneously pressed with "TX/PRF")
TX/PRF	Starts transmission (Turns off the equipment if
	simultaneously pressed with "STBY")
	Changes PRF during transmission. Clears SHM when
	held down.
RANGE+	Increases the distance range.
RANGE-	Decreases the distance range.
FUNC	Switches the function.
BRILL	Adjusts LCD brightness
ENT	Enter key (Selects menu items, etc)
CLEAR	Cancels operations
MENU	Opens/closes the menu screen
Soft key 1	Soft key 1
Soft key 2	Soft key 2
Soft key 3	Soft key 3
Soft key 4	Soft key 4

### 7.3.3 AIS FUNCTION

(1) Screen	
Number of targets	Up to 50 targets (stores up to 500 ship static data)
Target information	Displays MMSI, call sign, ship name, COG, SOG,
	CPA, TCPA, direction, distance, latitude, longitude,
	status, etc.
Filters	Distance only
Active targets	Not available
Dangerous ship targets	No CPA/TCPA decision
(2) Operation	Built-in

### 7.3.4 TT FUNCTION

(1) Acquisition	MANUAL/AUTO
	(by automatic acquisition/activation zone)
(2) Tracking	10 targets (Automatic tracking)
(3) Display	
Tracking data	1 ship (AIS or TT)
Maximum tracking range	20 NM
	This varies depending on the range.
Target information	Displays items selected from true bearing, distance,
	true course, true speed, CPA, TCPA.
Display of Vectors	True/Relative
Dangerous ship targets	Decision by CPA/TCPA
(4) Operation	Built-in

# 7.4 INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL

### 7.4.1 INPUT ENABLE SIGNAL

(1) Navigation equipment	IEC61162-1/2
	Longitude/Latitude: GGA>RMC>GNS>GLL
	COG/SOG: RMC>VTG
	Log speed: VBW>VHW, NSK data
	Bearing: THS>HDT>HDG>HDM
	Depth: DPT>DBT
	Water temperature: MTW
	Rate of Turn: ROT
	Rudder: RSA
	AIS: VDM, VDO, ALR
	Direction of wind, velocity of wind: MWV>VWT, VWR
(2) Bearing signal	GYRO-SYNC:
	360X, 180X, 90X, 36X
	(Require optional NSK unit NCT-4106A)
	GYRO-STEP:
	360X, 180X, 90X, 36X
	(Require optional NSK unit NCT-4106A)
	JRC-NSK format (JLR-10/20/30)
	IEC61162 4800bps/38400bps:
	THS>HDT>HDG>HDM
(3) Speed signal	LOG-SYNC: 360X, 180X, 90X, 30X
	(Require optional NSK unit NCT-4106A)
	LOG-PULSE: 800, 400, 200, 100
	(Require optional NSK unit NCT-4106A)
	IEC61162 4800bps: VBW, VHW

### 7.4.2 OUTPUT ENABLE SIGNAL

(1) Navigation information	IEC61162-1/2	
	Radar data:	RSD
	Own ship's data:	OSD
	TT data:	TTM, TLL, TTD
	latitude/longitude data:	GGA, RMC, GNS, GLL
	COG/SOG:	RMC, VTG
	Bearing signal:	THS, HDT
(2) External buzzer	Factory presetting: norn	nal open contacts

7

# 7.5 STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Scanner:	1 unit
Display Unit:	1 unit
Standard included accessories:	1 set
Instruction manual:	1 book
Installation manual:	1 book
Quick instruction:	1 book



#### Fig. A1 NKE-2042 SCANNER INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM





### **NKE-2043 SCANNER INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM**

**INSTRUCTION MANUAL** 



Fig. A3 NKE-2062 SCANNER INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM

![](_page_267_Figure_1.jpeg)

![](_page_267_Figure_2.jpeg)

![](_page_268_Figure_0.jpeg)

#### Fig. A5 NKE-2063 SCANNER INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM

**INSTRUCTION MANUAL** 

![](_page_269_Figure_1.jpeg)

Fig. A6 NKE-2063A SCANNER INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM

**INSTRUCTION MANUAL** 

![](_page_270_Figure_1.jpeg)

![](_page_271_Figure_1.jpeg)

Fig. A8 NKE-2063AHS SCANNER INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM

![](_page_272_Figure_0.jpeg)

Fig. A9 NKE-2103-4/4HS/6/6HS SCANNER INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM

**INSTRUCTION MANUAL** 

NCD-2182 DISPLAY UNIT INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM LCD PANEL CML-806 J504 90 ۲W 8 I/F CIRCUIT CQC-1262 W4 33FFC HDG 40 LTW8 5 -----27 NMEA LTW7 PROCESS CIRCUIT CDC-1346BR 4 J502 15 LTW6 GPS 33 W2 60FFC I/F CIRCUIT CMH-2235 W3 SRCN2A 25-16P 4 ANT 5 1090 g 25 N ŝ OPERATION CIRCUIT CCK-991 POWER J603 SRCN2A 16-7P USB-A 5 J600 J602 J503 W5 ... 1090 RADAR PROCESS UNIT W6 8FFC INTERCONNECTION **OPERATION CIRCUIT** CML-804 1190 CCK-1017

Fig. A10

![](_page_274_Figure_1.jpeg)

![](_page_274_Figure_2.jpeg)

![](_page_275_Figure_1.jpeg)

Fig. A12 JMA-3314 INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM

![](_page_276_Figure_0.jpeg)

#### Fig. A13 **JMA-3334 INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM**

![](_page_276_Figure_2.jpeg)

**APPENDIX INSTRUCTION MANUAL** 

![](_page_277_Figure_1.jpeg)

#### Fig. A14 JMA-3316/HS INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM

![](_page_278_Figure_1.jpeg)

#### Fig. A15 JMA-3336/HS INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM

APPENDIX

**INSTRUCTION MANUAL** 

![](_page_279_Figure_1.jpeg)

Fig. A16 JMA-3340-4/4HS/6/6HS INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM

![](_page_280_Figure_1.jpeg)

		AZ/Alarm Zono		1	
		AZ/ATATIII ZONE			
			Color		White / Green / Orange / Black / Red
			Brilliance		Level1 / Level2 / Level3 / Level4
	Day2				
	Day3				
	Dusk				
	Night				
Control					
	Bearing True/Relative				True / Relative
	User Kev				
		llser Kev1			Off / VRM1 Unit / VRM2 Unit / Alarm / Display
		lloor Koy?			Off / VPM1 Unit / VPM2 Unit / Alarm / Display
		User Key2			Off / VRM1 Unit / VRM2 Unit / Alarm / Display
		user keys			off / VRMT offic / VRM2 offic / Afarm / Display
	-				
	Buzzer	<u> </u>			
		Key ACK			0~255
		Operation Error			0~255
		CPA/TCPA			0~255
		AZ/Alarm Zone			0~255
		Target Lost			0~255
		System Alarm			0~255
	Output Buzzer				
		CPA/TCPA			Off / On
		AZ/Alarm Zone			0ff / 0n
		Target Lost			0ff / 0n
		System Atarin			
<u> </u>		Out of Range			Uff / Un
Function Setting					
	Function1 Setting				
		Function Enable/Disable			Off / On
		Mode			Standard / Coast / Deepsea / Fishnet / Storm / Calm / Rain /
					Bird / Long / Buoy / User1 / User2
		IR			Off / Low / Middle / High
		Process			Process Off / 3Scan COREL / 4Scan COREL / 5Scan COREL /
					Remain / Peak Hold
		Target Enhance			Off / Level1 / Level2 / Level3
		AUTO STC/FTC			Off / AUTO STC / AUTO FTC
		Pulse Length	NM Range		
			0.5NM		(NKE-2042)
					0.5NM : SP/MP1
					0.75/1NM : SP/MP1
					1.5NM : SP/MP1 2/3/ANM · MD1/MD2
					6/8NM : MP2/LP1
					12/16NM : LP1
			0. /5/1NM		
					(NKE-2043)
					0.5NM : SPI/MPI 0.75/1NM : SP2/MP1
					1. 5NM : SP2/MP1/MP2
					2/3/4NM : SP3/MP1/MP2
			1.5/2NM		6/8NM : MP2/LP1/LP2
					12/16NM : MP2/LP1/LP2
					(NKE-2062)
					0.5NM · SP/MP1
					0.75/1NM : SP/MP1
					1.5NM : SP/MP1
			3/4NM		2/3/4NM : MP1/MP2
					6/8NM : MP2/LP1
					IZ/TONM : LPT
					(NKE-2063/A)
					0.5NM : SP1/MP1
			6/8NM		0.75/1NM : SP2/MP1
			-,		1.5NM : SP2/MP1/MP2
					2/3/4NM : 5P3/MP1/MP2 6/8NM · MP2/LP1/LP2
					12/16NM: MP2/LP1/LP2
					, _, _, _, _,
					(NKE-2103)
			12/16NM		0.5NM : SP/MP1
					0.75/11mm : 3F/11F1 1 5NM - SP/MP1/MP2
					2/3/4NM : MP1/MP2/LP1
					6/8NM : MP2/LP1/LP2
					12/16NM : MP2/LP1/LP2

	sm Range	
	0.5cm	(NKE-2042)
	v. vom	0.5sm : SP/MP1
		0.75/1sm : SP/MP1
		1.5sm : SP/MP1
		2/3/4sm : MP1/MP2
		6/8sm : MP2/LP1 12/16cm - LP1
	0. 75/1 sm	12/ 105111 : LP1
		(NKE-2043)
		0.5sm : SP1/MP1
		0.75/1sm: SP2/MP1
		1.5sm : SP2/MP1/MP2
		2/3/4sm : SP3/MP1/MP2
	1.5/2sm	6/8sm : MP2/LP1/LP2
		12/16sm : MP2/LP1/LP2
		(NKE-2062)
		0.5sm : SP/MP1
		0.75/1sm : SP/MP1
		1.5sm : SP/MP1
	3/4sm	2/3/4sm : MP1/MP2
		6/8sm : MP2/LP1
		12/16sm : LP1
		(NKE-2063/A)
		0.5sm : SP1/MP1
	6 /0	0.75/1sm : SP2/MP1
	0/050	1.5sm : SP2/MP1/MP2
		2/3/4sm : SP3/MP1/MP2
		6/8sm: MP2/LP1/LP2
		12/16sm : MP2/LP1/LP2
		(NKE-2103)
	12/16sm	0.5sm : SP/MP1
		0.75/1sm : SP/MP1
		1.5sm : SP/MP1/MP2
		2/3/4sm : MP1/MP2/LP1
		6/8sm : MP2/LP1/LP2
		12/16sm : MP2/LP1/LP2
	km Range	
	0. 8/1. 2km	(NKE-2042)
		0.8/1.2km:SP/MP1
		1.6/2km : SP/MP1
		4/8km : MP1/MP2
		10KM : MP2/LP1 22km - LP1
		JZNIII : LI''I
	1.6/2km	(NKE-2043)
		0. 8/1. 2km : SP2/MP1
		1.6/2km : SP2/MP1/MP2
		4/8km : SP3/MP1/MP2
		16km : MP2/LP1/LP2
		32km:MP2/LP1/LP2
	4/8km	(NKE_2062)
	·	(NRC=2002) 0.8/1.2km · SD/MD1
		1. 6/2km : SP/MP1
		4/8km : MP1/MP2
		16km : MP2/LP1
		32km : LP1
	16km	
		(NKE-2063/A)
		0.8/1.2km : SP2/MP1
		1.6/2km : SP2/MP1/MP2
		4/8Km : SP3/WP1/WP2 16km - MD2/LD1/LD2
		32km : MP2/LP1/LP2
	201/m	2 Lill . m L/ Li // Li L
	32km	(NKE-2103)
		0.8/1.2km: SP/MP1
		1.6/2km : SP/MP1/MP2
		4/8km : MP1/MP2/LP1
		10Km : MP2/LP1/LP2 22km - MP2/LP1/LP2
Made a second		JENHI MTZ/ET/ETZ
Video Latitude		warrow / wormai / widel / Wide2
Video Noise Rejection		Utt / Level1 / Level2 / Level3
Trails Interval		Short:
		UTT / I5sec / 3Usec / 1min / 2min / 3min / 4min / 5min / 6min / 10min / 15min / CONT
		Middle:
		Off / 30sec / 1min / 2min / 3min / 4min / 5min / 6min / 10min /
		15min / 30min / CONT
		Long:
		Off / 1min / 2min / 3min / 4min / 5min / 6min / 10min / 15min /
		30min / 1hr / CONT
		Super Long: Off / 30min / 1hr / 2hr / 3hr / 4hr / 5hr / 6hr / 10hr / 12hr / CONT
Troils Made	-	True / Relative
	-1	
Trails REF Level	-1	Levell / Level2 / Level3 / Level4
Time/All Combine	_	Off / On
MAX Interval	_	Short / Middle / Long / Super Long
PRF	_	Normal / Economy / High Power
Antenna Height		Default / ~5m / 5~10m / 10~20m / 20m~ /
	4	Seaweed Ship / TOMAKOMAI / US River / EU River
Save Present Satte	-	
Set Mode Default		
Initialize		
nction2 Setting		
nction4 Setting		
NUT OF COLLEGE		
nction On/Off		
AGETON UN/UTT	7	055 / 0-
77		

Target

![](_page_283_Figure_1.jpeg)

![](_page_284_Figure_1.jpeg)

![](_page_285_Figure_1.jpeg)

0	
0.0-2.0 0-31 0-71 0-7 0-7 0-7 0-7 0-7 0-7 0-7 0-7	
0-31 0ff / 0n 0-7 0-7 0-7 0-7 0-7 0-7 0-7 0-7	0.0~2.0
Off / On           O7           O7           O7           O-7           O-7           O-7           O-7           O-7           O-7           O-7           O-7           O-7           O-127           O-127           O-127           O-127           O-127           O-127           O-128           O-128           O-359, 9'           AUTO / GNO / Compass / GPS / Manual           O-359, 9'           Ger / Log / ZLog / Manual           O-100 Nm           O-100 Nm           MUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps           AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps           Gf / On           Off / On	0~31
0-7 0-7 0-7 0-7 0-7 0-7 0-7 0-7	Off / On
07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07	
0-7           0-7           0-7           0-7           Normal / Economy / High Power           TX-0ff / Standby / Tx-0n / Ignore Error           0-127           0-127           0-127           0-127           0-127           0-127           0-127           0-127           0-359.9°           GPS / Log / Ztog / Manual           0-0-359.9°           GPS / Log / Ztog / Manual           0-100.0kn           1           0-100.0kn           1           0-100.0kn           1           0-100.0kn           1           0-100.0kn           1           0-101 / 4800bps / 38400bps           AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps           AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps           AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps           0-101 / 0n           0ff	0~7
0-7           0-7           0-7           0-7           0-7           0-7           0-12           0-127           0-127           0-127           0-127           0-127           0-127           0-29,9'           95/10g/20g/20g/Manual           0-39,9'           95/10g/20g/20g/Manual           0-100.0kn           0ff/0n           09.9'           97           04.000           04.000           04.000           04.000           04.000           05/10g/20g/20g/20g/20g/20g/20g/20g/20g/20g/2	0~/
0-7           0-7           Normal / Economy / High Power           TX-Off / Standby / TX-On / Ignore Error           0-127           0-127           0-127           0-128           0-129           0-129           0-120           0-359.9°           AUTO / KYRO / Compass / GPS / Manual           0-359.9°           GF / Log / ZLog / Manual           0-100.0kn           919 - Xego y *           AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps           AUTO / 4	0~7
0-7           Normal / Economy / High Power           TX-0ff / Standby / TX-0n / Ignore Error           0-127           0-127           0-127           0-127           0-359.9°           AUTO / GYRO / Compass / GPS / Manual           0-359.9°           AUTO / ABOObps / Standal           0-359.9°           AUTO / ABOObps / Standal           0-100.0kn           0ff / On           WD 9-E9.9°           AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps           GFf / On           Off / On	0~7
Jack         Jack           Normal / Economy / High Power           TX-Off / Standby / TX-On / Ignore Error           0~127           0~127           0~359.9°           HUTO / GYRO / Compass / GPS / Manual           0~359.9°           GPS / Log / Ztog / Manual           0~100.0kn           Off / On           WB.9~E9.9°           AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps           Off / On	0~7
Normal / Economy / migh Power           Yeoff / Standby / Tx-On / Ignore Error           0~127           0~127           0~127           0~359.9°           AUTO / GYRO / Compass / GPS / Manual           0~059.9°           GPS / Log / ZLog / Manual           0~100.0kn           Off / On	U∼7
1X-01 / Stanudy / IX-01 / Igitine Criter         0~127         0~127         0~359, 9'         AUTO / GYRO / Compass / GPS / Manual         0~359, 9'         0~100, 0kn         Off / On         0%7 / Log / Log / Manual         0~100, 0kn         Off / On         WB, 9~E9, 9'         AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps         Off / On         O	Normal / Economy / High Power
0-127 0-359.9' AUTO / GYRO / Compass / GPS / Manual 0-359.9' GPS / Log / ZLog / Manual 0-100.0kn 0-100.0	0-127
0~359.9' AUT0 / GYR0 / Compass / GPS / Manual 0~359.9' GPS / Log / 2Log / Manual 0~100.0kn Off / 0n 0ff / 0n MI 9~E9.9' AUT0 / 4800bps / 38400bps AUT0 / 4800bps / 38400bps Off / 0n 0ff / 0n	0
0~359.9' AITO / GR0 / Compass / GPS / Manual 0~100.0kn 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps Off / 0n 0ff / 0n	0127
0-359.9' AITO / GYRO / Compass / GPS / Manual 0-359.9' GPS / Log / 2Log / Manual 0-100.0kn 0-1	
AUTO / GYRO / Compass / GPS / Manual         0~359 yf         GPS / Log / Zlog / Manual         0~100.0kn         Off / On         WB. 9~E9. 9'         AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps         Off / On         <	0~359.9°
0~359.9' GPS / Log / ZLog / Manual O~100.0kn Off / On WB.9~E9.9' AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps Off / On Off	AUTO / GYRO / Compass / GPS / Manual
GPS / Log / Zlog / Manual         0~100.0kn         Off / On         W9.9~E9.9'         AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps         Off / On	0~359.9°
0~100.0kn  Off / 0n  W0.9~E9.9°  AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps  Off / 0n	GPS / Log / 2Log / Manual
Off / On         W9. 9~E9. 9'         AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps         Off / On	0~100.0kn
Off / On         W9.9~E9.9°         AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps         Off / On         Off / On     <	
WB. 9~E9.9°         AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps         Off / On	Off / On
AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps           Off / On           Off / On <tr< td=""><td>₩9. 9~E9. 9°</td></tr<>	₩9. 9~E9. 9°
AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps           Off / On           Off / On </td <td></td>	
AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps           Off / On           Off / On <tr< td=""><td></td></tr<>	
AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps           Off / On           Off / On </td <td></td>	
AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps           AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps           AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps           Off / On	AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps
AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps           AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps           Off / On           Off / On<	AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps
AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps           Off / On	AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps
Off / On           Off / On <t< td=""><td>AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps</td></t<>	AUTO / 4800bps / 38400bps
Off / On           Off / On <t< td=""><td></td></t<>	
Off / On           Off / On <t< td=""><td></td></t<>	
Off / On           Off / On <t< td=""><td>Off / On</td></t<>	Off / On
Off / On	Off / On
Off / On	Off / On
Off / On           Off / On <t< td=""><td>Off / On</td></t<>	Off / On
Off / On           Off / On <t< td=""><td>Off / On</td></t<>	Off / On
Off / On         Off / Orn	
Off / On         Off / ORO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NME	Off / On
Off / On           Off / OR           Off / OR <t< td=""><td>Off / On</td></t<>	Off / On
Off / On         Off / On           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS /	Off / On
Off / On         Off / On           Uf / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	
Off / On         Off / OR/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2	Off / On
Off / On         Off / ORO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	Off / On
Off / On           Off / OR           Off / OR           Off / ORO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR	Off / On
Off / On           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS	Off / On
Off / On           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	Off / On
Off / On           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	
Off / On           Off / Or           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS	Off / On
Off / On           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	Off / On
Off / On           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass	Off / On
Off / On         Off / On           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2 <td></td>	
Off / On           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GP	Off / On
Off / On         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2         AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2         Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2         Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2         Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2         Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NMEA2         Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2         Off / GYRO	Off / On
Off / On           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Comp	Off / On
Off / On           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	
Off / On           Off / On           Off / On           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NN	Off / On
Off / On           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2 </td <td>Off / On</td>	Off / On
AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2 AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2 Off / GYRO/Compass	0ff / 0n
AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / G	
UT         / SP         / NIEA1 / NIEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         /           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         /           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         /           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         /           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         /           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         /           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         /           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         /           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         /           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         /           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         /           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         /           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         /           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         /           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         /           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         /           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         /           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         /           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         /           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NIEA1 / NIEA2         / <t< td=""><td>AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMFA1 / NMFA2</td></t<>	AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMFA1 / NMFA2
AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/	AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEAT / NMEA2
AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Co	AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMFA1 / NMFA2
AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           AUTO / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2           Off / GYR0/Comp	AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2
AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compas	AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2
AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass	AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2
AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2
AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2 Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NNEA1 / NNEA2	AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2
Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	AUTO / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2
Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	
Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2
Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2
Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYR0/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2
Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2
Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2
Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2
Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2
Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2           Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2
Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2 Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2 Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2
Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2 Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2
Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2	Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2
	Off / GYRO/Compass / GPS / NMEA1 / NMEA2

		HUI		UTT / GYRU/Compass / GPS / NMEAI / NMEA2
	IX Data Format			
		IX Interval		1~9sec
		NMEA Version		V2. 3 / V2. 0 / V1. 5
		NMEA Talker		Normal / GP
	Target Information TX			
		TX Target		TT / AIS / TT · AIS
		TTM Distance Accuracy		1 / 2 / 3
		TT Average Mode		Off / On
		TT Average Scan		2~10
GPS				
	GPS Setting			
		NMEA Version		AUTO / V1.5 / V2.1 / V2.3
		Correction Method		GPS Single / SBAS / Beacon / AUTO
		Fix Mode		2D / 3D / AUTO
		Elevate Mask		5~89°
		HDOP		4 / 10 / 20
		Latitude and Longitude	1	0~99sec (R34. 00~)
		SOG		0~99sec (R34. 00~)
		COG	The options vary	0~99sec (R34. 00~)
		Smoothing	depending on the version.	0~99sec (R29. 04~R33. 99) 1~99sec (R26. 01~R29. 03)
		Smoothing		0sec / 10sec / 40sec
		RAIM Accuracy Level		Off / 10m / 30m / 50m / 100m
		Exclusion Satellite		
			Exclusion Satellite1	0~32
			Exclusion Satellite2	0~32
			Exclusion Satellite3	0~32
			Exclusion Satellite4	0~32
			Exclusion Satellite5	0~32
			Exclusion Satellite6	0~32
		Send Data		
		GPS Adjust		
			Position	
			Antenna Height	0~8191m
			Time	00:00~23:59:59
			Date	2010/01/01~2099/12/31
			Master Reset	
			Send Data	

![](_page_287_Figure_1.jpeg)
#### APPENDIX



			24sm	Off / On
			32sm	Off / On
			49.00	
			48SM	UTT / Un
			64sm	Off / On
			72sm	Off / On
Display Screen				
	Own Vector Line Width			0~5
	Own Outline			
		0n/0ff		Off / On
		Input Outline Size		
			All length	0 0~600 0m
			ATT Long LT	0.0 000.0m
			All Width	0. 0~200. Om
			GPS Antenna(Length)	0.0~600.0m
			GPS Antonna (Sida)	-100 0+.100 0m
			ups Ariterina (Side)	-100. 0~100. 0m
			Scanner (Length)	0.0~600.0m
			Scanner (Side)	-100 0~+100 0m
			ocalillor (or ac)	100.0 100.00
	Barge Outline			
		0n/0ff		Off / On
		Input Outling Size		
		Input Outline Size		
			All Length	0.0~600.0m
			All Width	0 0~200 0m
			Pages Pariting (1991)	
			parge rosition(Length)	-000. 0~000. UM
			Barge Position(Side)	-200. 0~200. 0m
	Bearing Marker			
	Dout ting market			
		Bearing		Utt / Un
		Bearing Step		0~99°
	Stondhy Numeria Disclass	U 177		Off / On
	stanuby Numeric Display			
	Operation Numeric Display			Off / On
	Location Change			
	-souce on onumbo			<u> </u>
		Screen 1		<u> </u>
			Numeric Information	Off / AXG Course/Speed / Latitude/Longitude
			(Large)	· -
			Numeric Dieploy (0)	0ff
			Numeric Display(0)	Our Heading (Speed
				Own heading/speed
				Uwn AXG Course/Speed
				Own Latitude/Longitude
				ROT/Rudder
				Depth/Temperature
				Relative Wind
				True Wind(Head)
				Waynoint Bearing/Distance
				Waypoint Latitude/Longitude
				Waypoint Arrival Time
				Curpor Rearing/Distance
				cursor bearing/Distance
				Gursor Latitude/Longitude
				Cursor Arrival Time
				MOB Bearing/Distance
				MOB Latitude/Longitude
				MOB Arrival Time
				EBL1/VRM1
				FBL2/VRM2
				Parallel Cursor
				TI Bearing/Distance
				TT CPS /SPD
				ALC Development (Distance)
				Als bear ing/Distance
			1 1	
			1	AIS GPA/ IGPA
			1 1	Kate of lurn
			1 1	Rudder
			1 1	Depth
				Temperature
			Numeric Display(1)	Same options as Numeric Display(0)
			Namorio Diopiay(I)	same operation do Humanito Dispitay (v)
			Numeric Display(2)	Same options as Numeric Display(O)
			Numeric Display(3)	Same options as Numeric Display(O)
			Numeric Display (4)	Same options as Numeric Display(0)
			Manior to Dropray (4)	same operation do Humanito Dispitay (v)
			Numeric Display(5)	Same options as Numeric Display(O)
			Numeric Display(6)	Same options as Numeric Display(O)
			Numeric Display (7)	Same options as Numeric Display(0)
			numerro Display(/)	σαικό ορείστο αδι παιποτιό μτο βταγ(Ο)
			Numeric Display(8)	Same options as Numeric Display(0)
			Numeric Display (9)	Same options as Numeric Display(0)
			Numeric Display(10)	Same options as Numeric Display(O)
			Numeric Display(11)	Same options as Numeric Display(0)
			Numeric Display (12)	Same ontions as Numeric Display(0)
			munierro propray (12)	σαιπό ορετοπίδιαδι Ναμπόττο μτορταιχ(V)
			Tune Gauge	Off / On
			Pulse Length	Off / On
				0.55 / 0
			T : I	UTT / UN
			Trails	
			Trails Alarm Area1	Off / On
			Trails Alarm Area1 Alarm Area2	0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n
			Trails Alarm Area1 Alarm Area2	Off / On Off / On
			Trails Alarm Area1 Alarm Area2 IR	0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n
			Trails Alarm Area1 Alarm Area2 IR Target Enhance	0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n
			Trails Alarm Area1 Alarm Area2 IR Target Enhance	0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n
			Trails Alarm Area1 Alarm Area2 IR Target Enhance Gain/Sea/Rain	0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n
			Irails Alarm Area1 Alarm Area2 IR Target Enhance Gain/Sea/Rain Own Ship Trails	0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n
			Irails Alarm Area1 Alarm Area2 IR Target Enhance Gain/Sea/Rain Own Ship Trails Vector Leath	0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n 0ff / 0n
			Irails Alarm Area1 IR Iarget Enhance Gain/Sea/Rain Own Ship Trails Vector Length	Off / On
			Irails Alarm Area1 Alarm Area2 IR Target Enhance Gain/Sea/Rain Own Ship Trails Vector Length Function	Off / On
			Irails Alarm Area1 Alarm Area2 IR Target Enhance Gain/Sea/Rain Own Ship Trails Vector Length Function Process	Off / On
			Irails Alarm Area1 Alarm Area2 IR Target Enhance Gain/Sea/Rain Own Ship Trails Vector Length Function Process	Off / On
			Irails Alarm Area1 Alarm Area2 IR Target Enhance Gain/Sea/Rain Own Ship Trails Vector Length Function Process Zoom	Off / On
			Irails Alarm Area1 Alarm Area2 IR Target Enhance Gain/Sea/Rain Own Ship Trails Vector Length Function Process Zoom System Status	Off / On   Off / On
			Irails Alarm Area1 Alarm Area2 IR Target Enhance Gain/Sea/Rain Own Ship Trails Vector Length Function Process Zoom System Status Device the status	Off / On
			Irails Alarm Area1 Alarm Area2 IR Target Enhance Gain/Sea/Rain Own Ship Trails Vector Length Function Process Zoom System Status Bearing Marker	Off / On   Off / Ring / Ring/Numeric

#### APPENDIX

	Screen2		
		Numeric Information	Off / AXG Course/Speed / Latitude/Longitude
		(Large)	
		Numeric Display(0)	* Same options as Screen 1
		Numeric Display(1)	Same options as Numeric Display(0)
		Numeric Display(2)	Same options as Numeric Display(0)
		Numeric Display(3)	Same options as Numeric Display(0)
		Numeric Display(4)	Same options as Numeric Display(0)
		Numeric Display(5)	Same options as Numeric Display(0)
		Numeric Display(6)	Same options as Numeric Display(0)
		Numeric Display(7)	Same options as Numeric Display(0)
		Numeric Display(8)	Same options as Numeric Display(0)
		Numeric Display(9)	Same options as Numeric Display(0)
		Numeric Display(10)	Same options as Numeric Display(0)
		Numeric Display(11)	Same options as Numeric Display(0)
		Numeric Display(12)	Same options as Numeric Display(0)
		Tune Gauge	Off / On
		Pulse Length	Off / On
		Trails	Off / On
		Alarm Area1	Off / On
		Alarm Area2	Off / On
		IR	Off / On
		Target Enhance	Off / On
		Gain/Sea/Rain	Off / On
		Own Ship Trails	Off / On
		Vector Length	Off / On
		Function	Off / On
		Process	Off / On
		Zoom	Off / On
		System Status	0ff / 0n
		Bearing Marker	Off / Ring / Ring/Numeric
		Wide Screen	Standard / Wide
Error Alarm Mask	7		
Scanner			
	Scanner (Time Out)	Aller Orne it in its	0.55 / 0-
		Atarili Sensitivity	
	Scapper (Data)	Sensitivity Thie	0.4 333260
	Soanner (bata)	Alarm Sensitivity	Ωff / On
		Sensitivity Time	0~999sec
	Scanner (AZI)		
		Alarm Sensitivity	Off / On
		Sensitivity Time	0~999sec
	Scanner (HL)		
		Alarm Sensitivity	Off / On
		Sensitivity Time	0~999sec
	Scanner (MHV)		
		Alarm Sensitivity	Off / On
	Seemer (Heater)	Sensitivity lime	0~999sec
	Scalliner (liealer)	Alarm Sensitivity	Off / On
		Sensitivity Time	0~999sec
	Scanner (Reverse)		
		Alarm Sensitivity	Off / On
		Sensitivity Time	0~999sec
	Scanner (Video)		
		Alarm Sensitivity	Off / On
		Sensitivity Time	0~999sec
	Scanner (Trigger)		
		Alarm Sensitivity	Ott / On
	Soonnor (Fer. 1)	Sensitivity lime	n~ AAA26C
	scanner (Fan T)	Alarm Canaitivity	0.65 / 0-
		Andriii Serisi CIVITY	
	Scanner (Fan 2)	Sonorchvity Time	v 188800
		Alarm Sensitivity	Off / On
		Sensitivity Time	0~999sec
	Scanner (Motor)		
		Alarm Sensitivity	Off / On
		Sensitivity Time	0~999sec
D	7		
Vispiay Unit	Display Unit(Video)		
	stoping on c(Fluoo)	Alarm Sensitivity	Off / On
		Sensitivity Time	0~999sec
	Display Unit(Trigger)		
		Alarm Sensitivity	Off / On
		Sensitivity Time	0~999sec
	Display Unit(AZI)		
		Alarm Sensitivity	Utt / On
	Display Hait/HI)	Sensitivity lime	n~ aaa260
	νispiay Unit(HL)	Alarm Sonsitivity	Off / On
			0.000





- 1) Apparatus Product/Model: Product: Marine Radar. Model: JMA-3300 Series (JMA-3334/3336/3336HS/3340-4/3340-4HS/3340-6/3340-6HS)
- 2) Name & Address of the Manufacturer: Japan Radio Co., Ltd., 21-11, Mure 6-chome, Mitaka-shi, Tokyo 181-0002 Japan.
- 3) This declaration of conformity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer.

#### 4) Object of the declaration – identification of apparatus allowing traceability:

- Marine Radar, Japan Radio Co., Ltd manufactured model JMA-3334.
- Marine Radar, Japan Radio Co., Ltd manufactured model JMA-3336.
- Marine Radar, Japan Radio Co., Ltd manufactured model JMA-3336HS.
- · Marine Radar, Japan Radio Co., Ltd manufactured model JMA-3340-4.
- Marine Radar, Japan Radio Co., Ltd manufactured model JMA-3340-4HS.
- Marine Radar, Japan Radio Co., Ltd manufactured model JMA-3340-6.
- Marine Radar, Japan Radio Co., Ltd manufactured model JMA-3340-6HS.

#### 5) The object of the declaration described above is in conformity with the relevant EU harmonization legislation:

Radio Equipment Directive (RED): 2014/53/EU.

- References to the relevant harmonized standards used, including the date of the standard, 6) or references to other technical specifications, including the date of the specification, in relation to which conformity is declared: EN60945:2002 (Ed4) - General Requirements for Marine Equipment. ETSI EN 302 248 (v2.1.1) – Navigation radar for use on non-SOLAS vessels. IEC61162 series – as applicable.
- 7) Notified Body involved: Not applicable.

			JMA-3334	JMA-3336	JMA-3336HS	JMA-3340-4	JMA-3340-4HS	JMA-3340-6	JMA-3340-6HS
	Display Unit	NCD-2182	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
	4kW Radome Scanner Unit	NKE-2043	Х						
	6kW Slot Antenna Scanner Unit	NKE-2063A		Х					
	6kW Slot Antenna Scanner Unit/ High speed craft	NKE-2063AHS			Х				
	10kW Slot Antenna Scanner Unit	NKE-2103-4				Х			
	10kW Slot Antenna Scanner Unit/ High speed craft	NKE-2103-4HS					Х		
	10kW Slot Antenna Scanner Unit	NKE-2103-6						Х	
	10kW Slot Antenna Scanner Unit/	NKE-2103-6HS							Х
<b>)</b> \	Additional Information: Antenna length 2ft, Peak power 4kW(Magnetron) X-Band Scanner Unit:NKE-2043 Antenna length 3.9ft, Peak power 6kW(Magnetron) X-Band Scanner Unit:NKE-2063A Antenna length 3.9ft, Peak power 6kW(Magnetron) X-Band Scanner Unit:NKE-2063AHS Antenna length 4ft, Peak power 10kW(Magnetron) X-Band Scanner Unit:NKE-2103-4 Antenna length 4ft, Peak power 10kW(Magnetron) X-Band Scanner Unit:NKE-2103-4HS Antenna length 6ft, Peak power 10kW(Magnetron) X-Band Scanner Unit:NKE-2103-6								
9)	Additional Information: Antenna length 2ft, Peak power 4kW(M Antenna length 3.9ft, Peak power 6kM Antenna length 3.9ft, Peak power 6kM Antenna length 4ft, Peak power 10kW( Antenna length 4ft, Peak power 10kW( Antenna length 6ft, Peak power 10kW(	Magnetron) X-Band Sc W(Magnetron) X-Ban W(Magnetron) X-Bar Magnetron) X-Band S Magnetron) X-Band S	canner nd Scar nd Scar Scanne Scanne	Unit: nner Unier r Uni er Uni r Uni	NKI Unit:1 Unit:1 t:NK it:NK t:NK	E-204 NKE NKE IE-21 IE-21 IE-21	43 -2063 -2063 103-4 03-4 103-6	3A 3AH 4 HS	S
9)	Additional Information: Antenna length 2ft, Peak power 4kW(M Antenna length 3.9ft, Peak power 6kM Antenna length 3.9ft, Peak power 6kM Antenna length 4ft, Peak power 10kW( Antenna length 4ft, Peak power 10kW( Antenna length 6ft, Peak power 10kW( Antenna length 6ft, Peak power 10kW( 10inch LCD Display Unit:NCD-2182	Magnetron) X-Band Sc W(Magnetron) X-Ban W(Magnetron) X-Bar Magnetron) X-Band S Magnetron) X-Band S Magnetron) X-Band S Magnetron) X-Band S	canner ad Scan d Scanne Scanne Scanne Scanne	Unit: nner U r Uni r Uni r Uni r Uni	:NKI Unit:1 Unit:1 t:NK it:NK t:NK	E-204 NKE NKE E-21 E-21 E-21 E-21	43 -2063 -2063 103-4 03-4 103-6 03-6	3A 3AH 4 HS 5 HS	S
9) Sig	Additional Information: Antenna length 2ft, Peak power 4kW(M Antenna length 3.9ft, Peak power 6kM Antenna length 3.9ft, Peak power 6kM Antenna length 4ft, Peak power 10kW( Antenna length 4ft, Peak power 10kW( Antenna length 6ft, Peak power 10kW( Antenna length 6ft, Peak power 10kW( 10inch LCD Display Unit:NCD-2182	Magnetron) X-Band Sc W(Magnetron) X-Ban W(Magnetron) X-Bar Magnetron) X-Band S Magnetron) X-Band S Magnetron) X-Band S Magnetron) X-Band S	canner ad Scar ad Scarne Scanne Scanne Scanne Scanne	Unit: nner U r Uni r Uni r Uni r Uni	NKE Unit:1 Unit:1 t:NK it:NK it:NK	E-204 NKE NKE IE-21 IE-21 IE-21 IE-21	43 -2063 103-4 03-4 103-6 03-6	3A 3AH HS 5 HS	S
9) Sig Pla	Additional Information: Antenna length 2ft, Peak power 4kW(M Antenna length 3.9ft, Peak power 6kM Antenna length 3.9ft, Peak power 6kM Antenna length 4ft, Peak power 10kW( Antenna length 4ft, Peak power 10kW( Antenna length 6ft, Peak power 10kW( Antenna length 6ft, Peak power 10kW( 10inch LCD Display Unit:NCD-2182 gned for and on behalf of: Japan Radio acce and date of issue: Nagano-shi, Nagano ,Japan Navigation Group Quality Assurance Departm Marine Systems	fagnetron) X-Band ScW(Magnetron) X-BandW(Magnetron) X-Band ScMagnetron) X-Ba	canner ad Scar ad Scar Scanne Scanne Scanne Apan.	Unit: nner r Uni r Uni r Uni r Uni	:NKI Unit:1 Unit:1 t:NK it:NK t:NK	E-204 NKE NKE E-21 E-21 E-21	43 -206: -206: 103-4 03-6 03-6	3A 3AH HS 5 HS	S

Code: 7ZPRD0971

# INDEX

### Α

Adjusting scanner	2-54
AIS	
AIS Alarm	2-127
AIS Display Target	2-128
AIS filter	
Alarm	

#### В

Basic menu	2-75
Bearing display	2-62
Buzzer volume	2-110

# С

Circuit block to be repaired	
Cursor	

# D

DirecTrak <sup>TM</sup>	2-128
DISP Screen	2-56
Display	2-94
Display brilliance	2-53
Display color	2-53

#### Ε

EBL	2-22
Electric bearing lines	2-23, 2-86
Error log	4-9
Event marks	2-72

#### F

Fault finding	
File operations	
Function key	
Fuse	

### Н

Hardware information	-9
----------------------	----

#### Ι

Included accessories4-3	0
-------------------------	---

# L

Line monitor	
Lines	2-70

#### Μ

Maintenance	4-1
Major parts	4-17
Marker	2-86
Marking	2-68
MOB	2-68

# 0

Own ship's display position	.2-66
Own ship's track	.2-71

#### Ρ

Panel	2-2
Parallel cursor	
Plotter	2-135
Power on/off	2-4

## R

Radar alarm	
RADAR Echo	2-79, 2-116
Radar trails	.2-32, 2-84, 2-118
Radar trails display time	.2-33, 2-84, 2-118
Rain/snow clutter	2-11
Range ring	2-93

#### S

SART	3-8
Scanner information	4-8
Screen Display	2-1
Sea clutter	2-8
Self test	4-12
Sensitivity adjustment	2-6
Soft key	2-14
Special parts	4-33

Symbol DISP	.2-67
System information	4-7
System time	4-8

#### Τ

Target number display	2-125
Timed TX	2-153
TLL TX	2-74
Transmitter pulse length	2-64
Trouble shooting	4-30
True/relative motion	2-60, 2-107
TT	2-39

#### U

User ke	y		2-108
---------	---	--	-------

#### V

Vector	
VRM	2-24

#### W

Waypoint mark
---------------



For further information, contact:

Japan Radio Co., Ltd. JRC

Since 1915

URL Head office : http://www.jrc.co.jp/eng/ Marine Service Department 1-7-32 Tatsumi, Koto-ku, Tokyo 135-0053, Japan e-mail : tmsc@jrc.co.jp One-call : +81-50-3786-9201

ISO 9001, ISO 14001 Certified